(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
30 November 2023 (30.11.2023)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2023/227696 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61P 25/04 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/44* (2006.01)
A61P 29/00 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/4178* (2006.01)
C07D 307/83 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/41* (2006.01)
C07D 405/12 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/422* (2006.01)
C07D 413/12 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/427* (2006.01)
C07D 417/12 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/4245* (2006.01)
A61K 31/343 (2006.01)	

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2023/063994

(22) International Filing Date:
25 May 2023 (25.05.2023)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
22175506.9 25 May 2022 (25.05.2022) EP

(71) Applicants: **KATHOLIEKE UNIVERSITEIT LEUVEN** [BE/BE]; KU Leuven R&D, Waaistraat 6 - box 5105, 3000 Leuven (BE). **BIOHAVEN THERAPEUTICS LTD.**; Ritter House, P.O. Box 173, Road Town, Tortola, VG1110 (VG).

(72) Inventors: **MARCHAND, Arnaud**; Ruisbroekstraat 59A, 3360 Bierbeek (BE). **VANHERCK, Jean-Christophe**; Zwaluwenlaan 48, 3001 Heverlee (BE). **REICH, Melanie**; Tittardsfeld 53, 52072 Aachen (DE). **KRÜGER, Sebastian**; Bergdriesch 22, 52062 Aachen (DE). **VOETS, Thomas**; Tiensesteenweg 149, 3010 Kessel-Lo (BE). **VRIENS, Joris**; Kelfsstraat 94, 3150 Wakkerzeel (BE).

(74) Agent: **ROJAS DE LA PARRA, Veronica**; DE CLERCQ & PARTNERS, Edgard Gevaertdreef 10a, 9830 Sint-Martens-Latem (BE).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CV, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IQ, IR, IS, IT, JM, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MU, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, CV, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SC, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, ME, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:
— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

WO 2023/227696 A1

(54) Title: NEW DERIVATIVES FOR TREATING TRPM3 MEDIATED DISORDERS

(57) Abstract: The invention relates to compounds that are useful for the prevention or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders, more in particular disorders selected from pain, epilepsy and inflammatory hypersensitivity. The invention also relates to a method for the prevention or treatment of said TRPM3 mediated disorders.

New derivatives for treating TRPM3 mediated disorders

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The invention relates to compounds that are useful for the prevention or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders, more in particular disorders selected from pain, epilepsy and inflammatory hypersensitivity. The invention also relates to a method for the prevention or treatment of said TRPM3 mediated disorders.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The TRP superfamily consists of proteins with six transmembrane domains (6TM) that assemble as homo- or heterotetramers to form cation-permeable ion channels. The name TRP originates from the Drosophila trp (transient receptor potential) mutant, which is characterized by a transient receptor potential in the fly photoreceptors in the response to sustained light. In the last 15 years, trp-related channels have been identified in yeast, worms, insects, fish and mammals, including 27 TRPs in humans. Based on sequence homology, TRP channels can be divided into seven subfamilies: TRPC, TRPV, TRPM, TRPA, TRPP, TRPML and TRPN.

[0003] Members of the TRP superfamily are expressed in probably all mammalian organs and cell types, and in recent years great progress has been made in the understanding of their physiological role. The tailored selectivity of certain TRP channels enables them to play key roles in the cellular uptake and/or transepithelial transport of Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+} and trace metal ions. Moreover, the sensitivity of TRP channels to a broad array of chemical and physical stimuli, allows them to function as dedicated biological sensors involved in processes ranging from vision to taste, and tactile sensation. In particular, several members of the TRP superfamily exhibit a very high sensitivity to temperature. These so-called thermoTRPs are highly expressed in sensory neurons and/or skin keratinocytes, where they act as primary thermosensors for the detection of innocuous and noxious (painful) temperatures.

[0004] It is becoming increasingly clear that TRP channel dysfunction is directly involved in the etiology of various inherited and acquired diseases. Indeed, both loss-of-function and gain-of-function mutations in the TRP channel genes have been identified as the direct cause of inherited diseases, including brachyolmia, hypomagnesemia with secondary hypocalcemia, polycystic kidney disease, mucolipidosis type IV and familial focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. Moreover, TRP channel function/dysfunction has been directly linked to a wide range of pathological conditions, including chronic pain, hypertension, cancer, epilepsy and neurodegenerative disorders.

[0005] TRPM3 (Transient receptor potential melastatin 3) represents a promising pharmacological target. TRPM3 is expressed in a large subset of small-diameter sensory neurons from dorsal root and trigeminal ganglia, and is involved in heat sensing. The neurosteroid pregnenolone sulfate is a potent known activator of TRPM3 (Wagner et al., 2008). The neurosteroid pregnenolone sulfate evoked pain in wild type mice but not in knock-out TRPM3 mice. It was also recently shown that CFA induced inflammation and inflammatory pain are eliminated in TRPM3 knock-out mice. Therefore, TRPM3 antagonists could be used as analgesic drugs to counteract pain, such as inflammatory pain (Vriens J. et al. Neuron, May 2011). TRPM3 is also expressed in a number of other tissues, including the brain; reports have shown that two mutations in TRPM3 are associated with a developmental and epileptic encephalopathy (Zhao, s., et al. Channels (Austin). 2021).

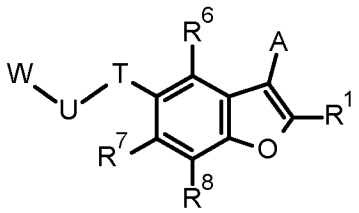
[0006] A few TRPM3 antagonists are known, but none of them points towards the compounds of the current invention (Straub I et al. Mol Pharmacol, November 2013). For instance, Liquiritigenin, a postulated TRPM3 blocker has been described to decrease mechanical and cold hyperalgesia in a rat pain model (Chen L et al. Scientific reports, July 2014). There is still a great medical need for novel, alternative and/or better therapeutics

for the prevention or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders such as pain and epilepsy, more in particular for pain such as inflammatory pain or epilepsy, such as epileptic encephalopathies. Therapeutics with good potency on a certain type of pain, low level or no side-effects (such as no possibilities for addiction as with opiates, no toxicity) and/or good or better pharmacokinetic or -dynamic properties are highly needed.

[0007] The invention provides a class of novel compounds which are antagonists of TRPM3 and can be used as modulators of TRPM3 mediated disorders.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0008] A first aspect of the present invention provides a compound of formula (I), a stereo-isomeric form, a physiologically acceptable salt, solvate and/or polymorph thereof



(I)

wherein

R^1 represents -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -$\mathbf{R}^W$, -O$\mathbf{R}^W$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -N$\mathbf{R}^W\mathbf{R}^X$, -N$\mathbf{R}^W$C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^X$, -S$\mathbf{R}^W$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^W$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R}^W$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R}^W\mathbf{R}^X$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or 5-14-membered heteroaryl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R}^2$;

wherein each $\mathbf{R}^2$ is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, -NO_2, =O, =S, -SF_5, -C(=O)-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -$\mathbf{R}^{Y4}$, -O$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}\mathbf{R}^Z$, -N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^Z$, -S$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^Z$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}\mathbf{R}^Z$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents –(C$\mathbf{R}^5\mathbf{R}^{5'}$)$_n$-; or **T** represents –(C$\mathbf{R}^5\mathbf{R}^{5'}$)$_n$- and **U** represents -O-;

n is an integer selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

$\mathbf{R}^5$ and $\mathbf{R}^{5'}$ independently of one another represent -$\mathbf{R}^{Y4}$;

$\mathbf{R}^6$, $\mathbf{R}^7$ and $\mathbf{R}^8$ independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO_2, -SF_5, -$\mathbf{R}^W$, -O$\mathbf{R}^W$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -N$\mathbf{R}^W\mathbf{R}^X$, -N$\mathbf{R}^W$C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^X$, -S$\mathbf{R}^W$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^W$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R}^W$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R}^W\mathbf{R}^X$;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

wherein

$\mathbf{R}^W$ and $\mathbf{R}^X$ independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

$\mathbf{R^{Y4}}$, $\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{Z}}$ independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

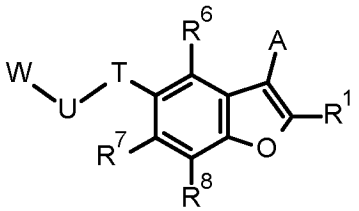
6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 6-14-membered aryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

and wherein "mono- or polysubstituted" in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-NH(OH), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(OH), -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH_2, -NO, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-

NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, -SF_5, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-phenyl, -C(=O)-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-phenyl, or -S(=O)$_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl).

In particular, the present invention provides a compound of formula (I), a stereo-isomeric form, a physiologically acceptable salt, solvate and/or polymorph thereof



(I)

wherein

R^1 represents -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -$\mathbf{R}^W$, -O$\mathbf{R}^W$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -N$\mathbf{R}^W\mathbf{R}^X$, -N$\mathbf{R}^W$C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^X$, -S$\mathbf{R}^W$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^W$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^W$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R}^W$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R}^W\mathbf{R}^X$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or 5-14-membered heteroaryl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**;

wherein each **R^2** is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, -NO_2, =O, =S, -SF_5, -C(=O)-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -$\mathbf{R}^{Y4}$, -O$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}\mathbf{R}^Z$, -N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^Z$, -S$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R}^Z$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R}^{Y5}\mathbf{R}^Z$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$; or **T** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$ and **U** represents -O-;

n is an integer selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

R^5 and $R^{5'}$ independently of one another represent $-R^{Y4}$;

R^6, R^7 and R^8 independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, $-NO_2$, $-SF_5$, $-R^W$, $-OR^W$, $-OC(=O)R^W$, $-NR^WR^X$, $-NR^WC(=O)R^X$, $-SR^W$, $-S(=O)R^W$, $-S(=O)_2R^W$, $-C(=O)R^W$, $-C(=O)OR^W$, or $-C(=O)NR^WR^X$;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, $-C_2$-C_6-alkenyl, $-C_2$-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

wherein

R^W and R^X independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

$-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

R^{Y4}, R^{Y5}, and R^Z independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

$-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

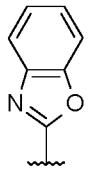
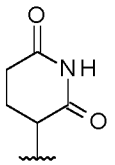
3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 6-14-membered aryl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

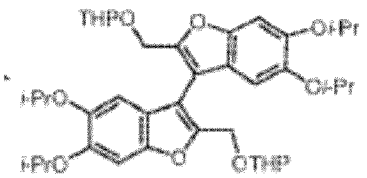
5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

and wherein "mono- or polysubstituted" in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, -

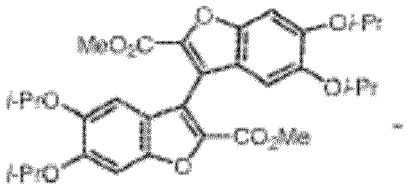
CF_2Cl, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_2H, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CFH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, $-C(=O)-NH_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-NH(OH), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(OH), -OH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, =O, $-OCF_3$, $-OCF_2H$, $-OCFH_2$, $-OCF_2Cl$, $-OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-NH_2$, -NO, $-NO_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-NH-C(=O)-NH_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, $-SF_5$, $-SCF_3$, $-SCF_2H$, $-SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-phenyl, -C(=O)-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-phenyl, or -S(=O)$_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl);

wherein when R^1 is hydrogen, A is not  or  ; and

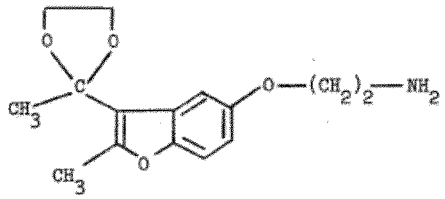
wherein said compound is not:



,



or



.

[0009] A second aspect of the present invention encompasses a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I) as described in the first aspect.

[0010] According to a third aspect the invention also provides a compound of formula (I) as described in the first aspect or a pharmaceutical composition as described in the second aspect for use as a medicament.

[0011] According to a fourth aspect, the present invention also encompasses a compound of formula (I) as described in the first aspect or a pharmaceutical composition as described in the second aspect for use in the prevention and/or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders, especially for use in the prevention and/or treatment of pain, epilepsy and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity; and/or for counteracting pain, epilepsy and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity. In particular for use in the in the prevention and/or treatment of pain, epileptic encephalopathies and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity; and/or for counteracting pain, epileptic encephalopathies and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity.

[0012] The present invention also provides a method for the prevention or treatment of a TRPM3 mediated disorder by administering a compound of formula (I) as described in the first aspect to a subject in need thereof. More in particular, the invention relates to such method for the prevention and/or treatment of pain, epilepsy and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity; and/or for counteracting pain, epilepsy and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity. More in particular the invention relates to such method for the prevention and/or treatment of pain, epileptic encephalopathies and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity; and/or for counteracting pain, epileptic encephalopathies and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity.

[0013] The invention further provides a method for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) as described in the first aspect, comprising the steps of:

- converting a 5-O-substituted-benzofuran-3-carboxylate ester derivative into its corresponding 5-O-substituted-benzofuran-3-acetonitrile derivative,
- subjecting the previously obtained 5-O-substituted-benzofuran-3-acetonitrile derivative to annulation to obtain

the desired derivatives of the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0014] Before the present invention is described, it is to be understood that this invention is not limited to particular processes, methods, and compounds described, as such processes, methods, and compounds may, of course, vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is not intended to be limiting, since the scope of the present invention will be limited only by the appended claims.

[0015] When describing the compounds and processes of the invention, the terms used are to be construed in accordance with the following definitions, unless a context dictates otherwise.

[0016] As used in the specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an," and "the" include both singular and plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. By way of example, "a compound" means one compound or more than one compound.

[0017] The terms "comprising", "comprises" and "comprised of" as used herein are synonymous with "including", "includes" or "containing", "contains", and are inclusive or open-ended and do not exclude additional, non-recited members, elements or method steps. The terms "comprising", "comprises" and "comprised of" also include the term “consisting of”.

[0018] The term "about" as used herein when referring to a measurable value such as a parameter, an amount, a temporal duration, and the like, is meant to encompass variations of +/-10% or less, preferably +/-5% or less, more preferably +/-1% or less, and still more preferably +/-0.1% or less of and from the specified value, insofar such variations are appropriate to perform in the disclosed invention. It is to be understood that the value to which the modifier "about" refers is itself also specifically, and preferably, disclosed.

[0019] As used herein, the term "and/or," when used in a list of two or more items, means that any one of the listed items can be employed by itself or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be employed. For example, if a list is described as comprising group A, B, and/or C, the list can comprise A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; A and C in combination, B and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

[0020] The recitation of numerical ranges by endpoints includes all integer numbers and, where appropriate, fractions subsumed within that range (e.g., 1 to 5 can include 1, 2, 3, 4 when referring to, for example, a number of elements, and can also include 1.5, 2, 2.75 and 3.80, when referring to, for example, measurements). The recitation of end points also includes the end point values themselves (e.g., from 1.0 to 5.0 includes both 1.0 and 5.0). Any numerical range recited herein is intended to include all sub-ranges subsumed therein.

[0021] Reference throughout this specification to “one embodiment” or “an embodiment” means that a particular feature, structure or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment of the present invention. Thus, appearances of the phrases “in one embodiment” or “in an embodiment” in various places throughout this specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment, but may. Furthermore, the particular features, structures or characteristics may be combined in any suitable manner, as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art from this disclosure, in one or more embodiments. Furthermore, while some embodiments described herein include some but not other features included in other embodiments, combinations of features of different embodiments are meant to be within the scope of the invention, and form different embodiments, as would be understood by those in the art. For example, in the following claims, any of the claimed embodiments can be used in any combination.

[0022] Similarly, it should be appreciated that in the description of exemplary embodiments of the invention,

various features of the invention are sometimes grouped together in a single embodiment, figure, or description thereof for the purpose of streamlining the disclosure and aiding in the understanding of one or more of the various inventive aspects.

[0023] Unless otherwise defined, all terms used in disclosing the invention, including technical and scientific terms, have the meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. By means of further guidance, definitions for the terms used in the description are included to better appreciate the teaching of the present invention.

[0024] When describing the present invention, the terms used are to be construed in accordance with the following definitions, unless a context dictates otherwise.

[0025] The terms described above and others used in the specification are well understood to those in the art.

[0026] Whenever the term “substituted” is used herein, it is meant to indicate that one or more hydrogen atoms on the atom indicated in the expression using “substituted” is replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the indicated atom’s normal valence is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a chemically stable compound, i.e., a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation from a reaction mixture.

[0027] In each of the following definitions, the number of carbon atoms represents the maximum number of carbon atoms generally optimally present in the substituent or linker; it is understood that where otherwise indicated in the present application, the number of carbon atoms represents the optimal maximum number of carbon atoms for that particular substituent or linker.

[0028] The term “leaving group” or “LG” as used herein means a chemical group which is susceptible to be displaced by a nucleophile or cleaved off or hydrolyzed in basic or acidic conditions. In a particular embodiment, a leaving group is selected from a halogen atom (e.g., Cl, Br, I) or a sulfonate (e.g., mesylate, tosylate, triflate).

[0029] The term "protecting group" refers to a moiety of a compound that masks or alters the properties of a functional group or the properties of the compound as a whole. The chemical substructure of a protecting group varies widely. One function of a protecting group is to serve as intermediates in the synthesis of the parental drug substance. Chemical protecting groups and strategies for protection/deprotection are well known in the art. See: "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", Theodora W. Greene (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1991. Protecting groups are often utilized to mask the reactivity of certain functional groups, to assist in the efficiency of desired chemical reactions, e.g., making and breaking chemical bonds in an ordered and planned fashion. Protection of functional groups of a compound alters other physical properties besides the reactivity of the protected functional group, such as the polarity, lipophilicity (hydrophobicity), and other properties which can be measured by common analytical tools. Chemically protected intermediates may themselves be biologically active or inactive.

[0030] Protected compounds may also exhibit altered, and in some cases, optimized properties in vitro and in vivo, such as passage through cellular membranes and resistance to enzymatic degradation or sequestration. In this role, protected compounds with intended therapeutic effects may be referred to as prodrugs. Another function of a protecting group is to convert the parental drug into a prodrug, whereby the parental drug is released upon conversion of the prodrug in vivo. Because active prodrugs may be absorbed more effectively than the parental drug, prodrugs may possess greater potency in vivo than the parental drug. Protecting groups are removed either in vitro, in the instance of chemical intermediates, or in vivo, in the case of prodrugs. With chemical intermediates, it is not particularly important that the resulting products after deprotection, e.g., alcohols, be physiologically

acceptable, although in general it is more desirable if the products are pharmacologically innocuous.

[0031] The term "heteroatom(s)" as used herein means an atom selected from nitrogen, which can be quaternized; oxygen; and sulfur, including sulfoxide and sulfone.

[0032] The term "alkyl, saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated alkyl as well as unsaturated alkyl such as alkenyl, alkynyl, and the like. Suitable examples of alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, include, but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl (n-propyl), 2-propyl (iPr), 1-butyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl(i-Bu), 2-butyl (s-Bu), 2-dimethyl-2-propyl (t-Bu), 1-pentyl (n-pentyl), 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-1-butyl, 2-methyl-1-butyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexyl, 3-hexyl, 2-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-2-pentyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-3-pentyl, 2-methyl-3-pentyl, 2,3-dimethyl-2-butyl, and 3,3-dimethyl-2-butyl. "C_{1-6}alkyl" includes all linear or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 6 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, butyl and its isomers (e.g., n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl); pentyl and its isomers, hexyl and its isomers. For example, "C_{1-5}alkyl" includes all includes all linear or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 5 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, butyl and its isomers (e.g. n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl); pentyl and its isomers; ethylene or vinyl (-CH=CH_2), allyl (-CH_2CH=CH_2), 5-hexenyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH$=CH_2); 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-pentenyl and its isomers, 2-hexenyl and its isomers, 2,4-pentadienyl, ethynyl, 2-propynyl, 2-butynyl, 3-butynyl, 2-pentynyl and its chain isomers, 2-hexynyl and its chain isomers.

[0033] The term "alkyl" as used herein means normal, secondary, or tertiary, linear or branched hydrocarbon with no site of unsaturation. Examples are methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl (n-propyl), 2-propyl (iPr), 1-butyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl(i-Bu), 2-butyl (s-Bu), 2-dimethyl-2-propyl (t-Bu), 1-pentyl (n-pentyl), 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-1-butyl, 2-methyl-1-butyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexyl, 3-hexyl, 2-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-2-pentyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-3-pentyl, 2-methyl-3-pentyl, 2,3-dimethyl-2-butyl, and 3,3-dimethyl-2-butyl. "C_{1-6}alkyl" includes all linear or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 6 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, butyl and its isomers (e.g., n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl); pentyl and its isomers, hexyl and its isomers. For example, "C_{1-5}alkyl" includes all includes all linear or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 5 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, butyl and its isomers (e.g., n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl); pentyl and its isomers. For example, "C_{1-4}alkyl" includes all linear or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 4 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, butyl and its isomers (e.g., n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl). For example, "C_{1-3}alkyl" includes all linear or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 3 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl. A "substituted C_{1-6}alkyl" refers to a C_{1-6}alkyl group substituted with one or more substituent(s) (for example 1 to 3 substituent(s), for example 1, 2, or 3 substituent(s)) at any available point of attachment.

[0034] The term "alkenyl" as used herein means normal, secondary or tertiary, linear or branched hydrocarbon with at least one site (usually 1 to 3, preferably 1) of unsaturation, namely a carbon-carbon, sp2 double bond. Examples include, but are not limited to: ethylene or vinyl (-CH=CH_2), allyl (-CH_2CH=CH_2), and 5-hexenyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH$=CH_2). The double bond may be in the cis or trans configuration. When a subscript is used herein following a carbon atom, the subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms that the named group may contain. For example, the term "C_{2-6}alkenyl" refers to an unsaturated hydrocarbyl group, which may be linear, or branched comprising one or more carbon-carbon double bonds and comprising from 2 to 6 carbon atoms. For example, C_{2-4}alkenyl includes all linear, or branched alkenyl groups having 2 to 4 carbon atoms. Examples of

C_{2-6}alkenyl groups are ethenyl, 2-propenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-pentenyl and its isomers, 2-hexenyl and its isomers, 2,4-pentadienyl, and the like.

[0035] The term "alkynyl" as used herein means normal, secondary, tertiary, linear or branched hydrocarbon with at least one site (usually 1 to 3, preferably 1) of unsaturation, namely a carbon-carbon, sp triple bond. Examples include, but are not limited to: ethynyl (-C≡CH), and 1-propynyl (propargyl, -CH_2C≡CH). When a subscript is used herein following a carbon atom, the subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms that the named group may contain. For example, the term "C_{2-6}alkynyl" refers to an unsaturated hydrocarbyl group, which may be linear, or branched comprising one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds and comprising from 2 to 6 carbon atoms. For example, C_{2-4}alkynyl includes all linear, or branched alkynyl groups having 2 to 4 carbon atoms. Non limiting examples of C_{2-6}alkynyl groups include ethynyl, 2-propynyl, 2-butynyl, 3-butynyl, 2-pentynyl and its chain isomers, 2-hexynyl and its chain isomers, and the like.

[0036] The term "alkylene, saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated alkylene as well as unsaturated alkylene such as alkenylene, alkynylene, alkenynylene and the like. The term "alkylene" as used herein means saturated, linear or branched chain hydrocarbon radical having two monovalent radical centers derived by the removal of two hydrogen atoms from the same or two different carbon atoms of a parent alkane. Typical alkylene radicals include, but are not limited to: methylene (-CH_2-), ethylene (-CH_2-CH_2-), methylmethylene (-$CH(CH_3)$-), 1-methyl-ethylene (-$CH(CH_3)$-CH_2-), n-propylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-), 2-methylpropylene (-CH_2-$CH(CH_3)$-CH_2-), 3-methylpropylene (-CH_2-CH_2-$CH(CH_3)$-), n-butylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-), 2-methylbutylene (-CH_2-$CH(CH_3)$-CH_2-CH_2-), 4-methylbutylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$CH(CH_3)$-), pentylene and its chain isomers, hexylene and its chain isomers.

The term "alkenylene" as used herein means linear or branched chain hydrocarbon radical with at least one site (usually 1 to 3, preferably 1) of unsaturation, namely a carbon-carbon, sp2 double bond, and having two monovalent radical centers derived by the removal of two hydrogen atoms from the same or two different carbon atoms of a parent alkene. "C_{2-6}alkenylene", by itself or as part of another substituent, refers to C_{2-6}alkenyl groups that are divalent, i.e., with two single bonds for attachment to two other groups.

[0037] The term "alkynylene" as used herein means linear or branched chain hydrocarbon radical with at least one site (usually 1 to 3, preferably 1) of unsaturation, namely a carbon-carbon, sp triple bond, and having two monovalent radical centers derived by the removal of two hydrogen atoms from the same or two different carbon atoms of a parent alkyne. As used herein, the term "C_{2-6}alkynylene", by itself or as part of another substituent, refers to C_{2-6}alkynyl groups that are divalent, i.e., with two single bonds for attachment to two other groups.

[0038] The term "alkenyl" as a group or part of a group, refers to an unsaturated hydrocarbyl group, which may be linear, or branched, comprising one or more carbon-carbon double bonds. When a subscript is used herein following a carbon atom, the subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms that the named group may contain. For example, the term "C_{2-6}alkenyl" refers to an unsaturated hydrocarbyl group, which may be linear, or branched comprising one or more carbon-carbon double bonds and comprising from 2 to 6 carbon atoms. For example, C_{2-4}alkenyl includes all linear, or branched alkenyl groups having 2 to 4 carbon atoms. Examples of C_{2-6}alkenyl groups are ethenyl, 2-propenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-pentenyl and its isomers, 2-hexenyl and its isomers, 2,4-pentadienyl, and the like.

[0039] The term "alkynyl" by itself or as part of another substituent, refers to an unsaturated hydrocarbyl group, which may be linear, or branched, comprising one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds. When a subscript is used

herein following a carbon atom, the subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms that the named group may contain. For example, the term "C_{2-6}alkynyl" refers to an unsaturated hydrocarbyl group, which may be linear, or branched comprising one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds and comprising from 2 to 6 carbon atoms. For example, C_{2-4}alkynyl includes all linear, or branched alkynyl groups having 2 to 4 carbon atoms. Non limiting examples of C_{2-6}alkynyl groups include ethynyl, 2-propynyl, 2-butynyl, 3-butynyl, 2-pentynyl and its chain isomers, 2-hexynyl and its chain isomers, and the like.

[0040] The term "haloC_{1-6}alkyl" as a group or part of a group, refers to a C_{1-6}alkyl group having the meaning as defined above wherein one, two, or three hydrogen atoms are each replaced with a halogen as defined herein. Non-limiting examples of such haloC_{1-6}alkyl groups include chloromethyl, 1-bromoethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 1,1,1-trifluoroethyl and the like.

[0041] The term "heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated heteroalkyl as well as unsaturated heteroalkyl such as heteroalkenyl, heteroalkynyl, and the like. The term "heteroalkyl" as used herein means linear or branched chain alkyl wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by a heteroatom, i.e., an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. This means that one or more -CH_3 of said alkyl can be replaced by -NH_2 and/or that one or more -CH_2- of said alkyl can be replaced by -NH-, -O- or -S-. The S atoms in said chains may be optionally oxidized with one or two oxygen atoms, to afford sulfoxides and sulfones, respectively. Furthermore, the heteroalkyl groups in the compounds of the invention can contain an oxo or thio group at any carbon or heteroatom that will result in a stable compound. Exemplary heteroalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, alcohols, alkyl ethers (such as for example -methoxy, -ethoxy, -butoxy,…), primary, secondary, and tertiary alkyl amines, amides, ketones, esters, alkyl sulfides, and alkyl sulfones. The term "heteroalkenyl" means linear or branched chain alkenyl wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. The term heteroalkenyl thus comprises imines, -O-alkenyl, -NH-alkenyl, -N(alkenyl)$_2$, -N(alkyl)(alkenyl), and -S-alkenyl. The term "heteroalkynyl" as used herein means linear or branched chain alkynyl wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. The term heteroalkynyl thus comprises -cyano, -O-alkynyl, -NH-alkynyl, -N(alkynyl)$_2$, -N(alkyl)(alkynyl), -N(alkenyl)(alkynyl), and -S-alkynyl.

[0042] The term "heteroalkylene, saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated heteroalkylene as well as unsaturated heteroalkylene such as heteroalkenylene, heteroalkynylene, and the like. The term "heteroalkylene" as used herein means linear or branched chain alkylene wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by a heteroatom, i.e., an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. The term "heteroalkenylene" as used herein means linear or branched chain alkenylene wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. The term "heteroalkynylene" as used herein means linear or branched chain alkynylene wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms.

[0043] The term "cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated cycloalkyl as well as unsaturated cycloalkyl such as cycloalkenyl, cycloalkynyl and the like. Particularly, the term "cycloalkyl,

saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated cycloalkyl as well as unsaturated non-aromatic cycloalkyl such as cycloalkenyl, and cycloalkynyl. In particular, the terms "cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated" and "cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated" are synonymous. The term "cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated" also includes all saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbon groups containing 1 or more rings, including monocyclic or bicyclic groups. The further rings of multi-ring cycloalkyls may be either fused, bridged and/or joined through one or more spiro atoms. Suitable examples of cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, include, but are not limited to cyclopropyl, cyclopropanyl, cyclobutyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, 1,3-cyclohexadienyl, 1,4-cyclohexadienyl, 1,5-cyclooctadienyl, bicycle[2.2.1]heptan-2yl, (1S,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4R)-norbornan-3-yl, (1S,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, decalinyl, adamantyl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, 3-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl The term "cycloalkyl" as used herein and unless otherwise stated means a saturated cyclic hydrocarbon radical, including monocyclic or bicyclic groups; the further rings of multi-ring cycloalkyls may be either fused, bridged and/or joined through one or more spiro atoms. Examples of cycloalkyl include for instance cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, norbornyl, fenchyl, decalinyl, adamantyl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, 3-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl and the like. The term "cycloalkenyl" as used herein means a non-aromatic cyclic hydrocarbon radical with at least one site (usually 1 to 3, preferably 1) of unsaturation, namely a carbon-carbon, sp2 double bond. The term "cycloalkenyl" also includes monocyclic or bicyclic groups; the further rings of multi-ring cycloalkenyls may be either fused, bridged and/or joined through one or more spiro atoms. Examples include, but are not limited to cyclopentenyl and cyclohexenyl. The double bond may be in the cis or trans configuration. The term "cycloalkynyl" as used herein means a non-aromatic cyclic hydrocarbon radical with at least one site (usually 1 to 3, preferably 1) of unsaturation, namely a carbon-carbon, sp triple. An example is cyclohept-1-yne. Fused systems of a cycloalkyl ring with a heterocycloalkyl ring are considered as heterocycloalkyl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure. Fused systems of a cycloalkyl ring with an aryl ring are considered as aryl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure. Fused systems of a cycloalkyl ring with a heteroaryl ring are considered as heteroaryl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure.

[0044] The term "heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated" as used herein encompasses saturated heterocycloalkyl as well as unsaturated non-aromatic heterocycloalkyl including at least one heteroatom, i.e., an N, O, or S as ring member. In particular, the terms "heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated" and "heterocycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated" are synonymous. The term "heterocycloalkyl" as used herein and unless otherwise stated means "cycloalkyl" wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. The term "heterocycloalkenyl" as used herein and unless otherwise stated means "cycloalkenyl" wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. The term "heterocycloalkynyl" as used herein and unless otherwise stated means "cycloalkynyl" wherein one or more carbon atoms (usually 1, 2 or 3) are replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that said chain may not contain two adjacent O atoms or two adjacent S atoms. Examples of saturated and unsaturated heterocycloalkyl include but are not limited to azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxepane,

oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin. Further heterocycloalkyls in the meaning of the invention are described in Paquette, Leo A. "Principles of Modern Heterocyclic Chemistry" (W.A. Benjamin, New York, 1968), particularly Chapters 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 9; "The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, A series of Monographs" (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1950 to present), in particular Volumes 13, 14, 16, 19, and 28; Katritzky, Alan R., Rees, C.W. and Scriven, E. "Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry" (Pergamon Press, 1996); and J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1960) 82:5566. When the heterocycloalkyl contains no nitrogen as ring member, it is typically bonded through carbon. When the heterocycloalkyl contains nitrogen as ring member, it may be bonded through nitrogen or carbon. Fused systems of heterocycloalkyl ring with a cycloalkyl ring are considered as heterocycloalkyl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure. Fused systems of a heterocycloalkyl ring with an aryl ring are considered as heterocycloalkyl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure. Fused systems of a heterocycloalkyl ring with a heteroaryl ring are considered as heteroaryl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure.

[0045] The term "aryl" as used herein means an aromatic hydrocarbon. Typical aryl groups include, but are not limited to 1 ring, or 2 or 3 rings fused together, radicals derived from benzene, naphthalene, anthracene, biphenyl, and the like. Fused systems of an aryl ring with a cycloalkyl ring are considered as aryl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure. Fused systems of an aryl ring with a heterocycloalkyl ring are considered as heterocycloalkyl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure. Thus, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene and the like are considered as heterocycloalkyl according to the invention. Fused systems of an aryl ring with a heteroaryl ring are considered as heteroaryl irrespective of the ring that is bound to the core structure.

[0046] The term “heteroaryl” as used herein means an aromatic ring system including at least one heteroatom, i.e., N, O, or S as ring member of the aromatic ring system. Examples of heteroaryl include but are not limited to benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine.

[0047] By further way of example, carbon bonded heterocyclic rings are bonded at position 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 of a pyridine, position 3, 4, 5, or 6 of a pyridazine, position 2, 4, 5, or 6 of a pyrimidine, position 2, 3, 5, or 6 of a pyrazine, position 2, 3, 4, or 5 of a furan, tetrahydrofuran, thiophene, pyrrole or tetrahydropyrrole, position 2, 4, or 5 of an oxazole, imidazole or thiazole, position 3, 4, or 5 of an isoxazole, pyrazole, or isothiazole, position 2 or 3 of an aziridine, position 2, 3, or 4 of an azetidine, position 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 of a quinoline or position 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 of an isoquinoline.

[0048] Preferred carbon bonded heterocycles include 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 5-pyridyl, 6-pyridyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, 5-pyridazinyl, 6-pyridazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 6-

pyrimidinyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 3-pyrazinyl, 5-pyrazinyl, 6-pyrazinyl, 2-thiazolyl, 4-thiazolyl, or 5-thiazolyl. By way of example, nitrogen bonded heterocyclic rings are bonded at position 1 of an aziridine, azetidine, pyrrole, pyrrolidine, 2-pyrroline, 3-pyrroline, imidazole, imidazolidine, 2-imidazoline, 3-imidazoline, pyrazole, pyrazoline, 2-pyrazoline, 3-pyrazoline, piperidine, piperazine, indole, indoline, 1H-indazole, position 2 of an isoindole, or isoindoline, position 4 of a morpholine, and position 9 of a carbazole, or ß-carboline. Preferred nitrogen bonded heterocycles include 1-aziridyl, 1-azetedyl, 1-pyrrolyl, 1-imidazolyl, 1-pyrazolyl, and 1-piperidinyl. Further heteroaryls in the meaning of the invention are described in Paquette, Leo A. "Principles of Modern Heterocyclic Chemistry" (W.A. Benjamin, New York, 1968), particularly Chapters 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 9; "The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, A series of Monographs" (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1950 to present), in particular Volumes 13, 14, 16, 19, and 28; Katritzky, Alan R., Rees, C.W. and Scriven, E. "Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry" (Pergamon Press, 1996); and J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1960) 82:5566.

[0049] As used herein with respect to a substituting group, and unless otherwise stated, the terms “monosubstituted” "disubstituted", "trisubstituted", "polysubstituted" and the like means chemical structures defined herein, wherein the respective moiety is substituted with one or more substituents, meaning that one or more hydrogen atoms of said moiety are each independently replaced with a substituent. For example, -C_{1-6}-alkyl that may be polysubstituted with -F covers -CH_2F, -CHF_2, -CF_3, -CH_2CF_3, CF_2CF_3, and the like. Likewise, -C_{1-6}-alkyl that may be polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from -F and -Cl covers -CH_2F, -CHF_2, -CF_3, -CH_2CF_3, CF_2CF_3, -CH_2Cl, -$CHCl_2$, -CCl_3, -CH_2CCl_3, CCl_2CCl_3, -CHClF, -$CClF_2$, -CCl_2CF_3, -CF_2CCl_3, -$CClFCCl_2F$, and the like. Any substituent designation that is found in more than one site in a compound of this invention shall be independently selected.

[0050] As used herein and unless otherwise stated, the term “solvate” includes any combination which may be formed by a derivative of this invention with a suitable inorganic solvent (e.g., hydrates) or organic solvent, such as but not limited to alcohols, ketones, esters, ethers, nitriles and the like.

[0051] The term “subject” as used herein, refers to an animal including humans, preferably a mammal, most preferably a human, who has been the object of treatment, observation or experiment.

[0052] The term “therapeutically effective amount” as used herein, means that amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue system, animal or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician, which includes alleviation or partial alleviation of the symptoms of the disease or disorder being treated.

[0053] The term “composition” as used herein is intended to encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the therapeutically effective amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combinations of the specified ingredients in the specified amounts.

[0054] The term “antagonist” or “inhibitor” as used herein refers to a compound capable of producing, depending on the circumstance, a functional antagonism of the TRPM3 ion channel, including competitive antagonists, non-competitive antagonists, desensitizing agonists, and partial agonists.

[0055] For purposes of the invention, the term “TRPM3-modulated” is used to refer to the condition of being affected by the modulation of the TRPM3 ion channel, including the state of being mediated by the TRPM3 ion channel.

[0056] The term “TRPM3 mediated disorder” as used herein refers to disorders or diseases for which the use of an antagonist of TRPM3 would prevent, treat, (partially) alleviate or improve the symptoms and consist of pain

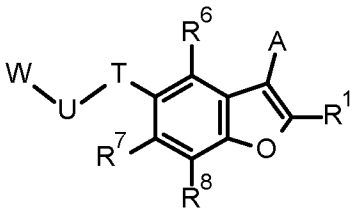
and inflammatory hypersensitivity condition. According to the International Association for the Study of Pain and for the purpose of the invention, pain is an unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage, or described in terms of such damage. Preferably, the TRPM3 mediated disorder is pain or epilepsy. Preferably, the TRPM3 mediated disorder is epilepsy which is preferably selected from epileptic encephalopathies. For the purpose of the invention, the term "epileptic encephalopathies" refers to a group of severe epilepsies that are characterized both by seizures, as well as encephalopathy. Preferably, the TRPM3 mediated disorder is pain which is preferably selected from nociceptive pain, inflammatory pain, and neuropathic pain. More preferably, the pain is post-operative pain. For the purpose of the invention, the term "inflammatory hypersensitivity" is used to refer to a condition that is characterized by one or more hallmarks of inflammation, including edema, erythema, hyperthermia and pain, and/or by an exaggerated physiologic or pathophysiologic response to one or more than one type of stimulation, including thermal, mechanical and/or chemical stimulation

[0057] The invention will be further described and in some instances with respect to particular embodiments, but the invention is not limited thereto.

[0058] Preferred statements (features) and embodiments of the compounds and processes of this invention are now set forth. Each statements and embodiments of the invention so defined may be combined with any other statement and/or embodiments unless clearly indicated to the contrary. In particular, any feature indicated as being preferred or advantageous may be combined with any other feature or features indicated as being preferred or advantageous.

[0059] Numbered statements of this invention are:

1. A compound of formula (I), a stereo-isomeric form, a physiologically acceptable salt, solvate and/or polymorph thereof



(I)

wherein

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, $-\mathbf{R^W}$, $-\mathbf{OR^W}$, $-OC(=O)\mathbf{R^W}$, $-N\mathbf{R^W}\mathbf{R^X}$, $-N\mathbf{R^W}C(=O)\mathbf{R^X}$, $-S\mathbf{R^W}$, $-S(=O)\mathbf{R^W}$, $-S(=O)_2\mathbf{R^W}$, $-C(=O)\mathbf{R^W}$, $-C(=O)O\mathbf{R^W}$, or $-C(=O)N\mathbf{R^W}\mathbf{R^X}$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl;

in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

wherein each $\mathbf{R^2}$ is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, $-NO_2$, =O, =S, $-SF_5$, -C(=O)-OH, $-S(=O)_2$-OH, $-\mathbf{R^{Y4}}$, $-O\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-OC(=O)\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-N\mathbf{R^{Y5}}\mathbf{R^Z}$, $-N\mathbf{R^{Y5}}C(=O)\mathbf{R^Z}$, $-S\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-S(=O)\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-S(=O)_2\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-N\mathbf{R^{Y5}}S(=O)_2\mathbf{R^Z}$, $-C(=O)\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-C(=O)O\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, or $-C(=O)N\mathbf{R^{Y5}}\mathbf{R^Z}$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$; or **T** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$ and **U** represents -O-;

n is an integer selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

R^5 and $R^{5'}$ independently of one another represent $-R^{Y4}$;

R^6, R^7 and R^8 independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, $-NO_2$, $-SF_5$, $-R^W$, $-OR^W$, $-OC(=O)R^W$, $-NR^WR^X$, $-NR^WC(=O)R^X$, $-SR^W$, $-S(=O)R^W$, $-S(=O)_2R^W$, $-C(=O)R^W$, $-C(=O)OR^W$, or $-C(=O)NR^WR^X$;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, $-C_2$-C_6-alkenyl, $-C_2$-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

wherein

R^W and R^X independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

$-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

R^{Y4}, R^{Y5}, and R^Z independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

$-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

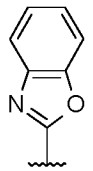
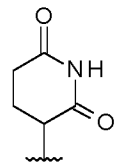
3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene- or $-C_1$-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 6-14-membered aryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

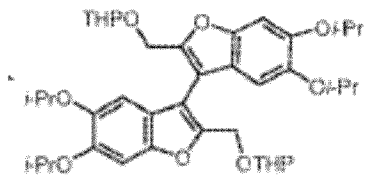
5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

and wherein "mono- or polysubstituted" in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-NH(OH), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(OH), -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH_2, -NO, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, -SF_5, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-

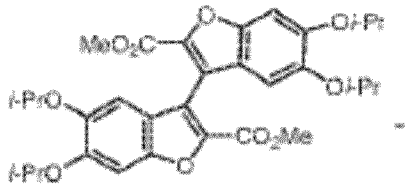
$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-phenyl, -C(=O)-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -$S(=O)_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-phenyl, or -$S(=O)_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl);

in particular, wherein when R^1 is hydrogen, A is not  or  ; and

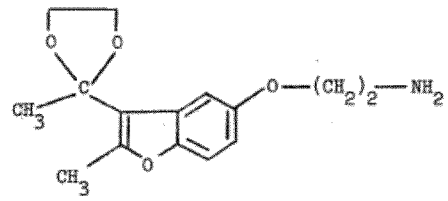
wherein said compound is not:



,



or



.

2. The compound according to statement 1, wherein **T** represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$.

3. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein n is 1.

4. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$.

5. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein $\mathbf{R^2}$ represents

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-

alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl),

6. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **A** represents

3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2, in particular 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2; in particular 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-$

$_{5}$-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -OCFH_2, -OCF_2Cl, -O$CFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2; in particular 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -OCFH_2, -OCF_2Cl, -O$CFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2;

5-14-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -OCFH_2, -OCF_2Cl, -O$CFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2; in particular 5-14-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -OCFH_2, -OCF_2Cl, -O$CFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-

alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-5}$-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-5}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C$_{1-5}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-C$_{1-5}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC$_{1-5}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH$_2$.

7. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclopropanyl, cyclobutyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, 1,3-cyclohexadienyl, 1,4-cyclohexadienyl, 1,5-cyclooctadienyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2yl, (1S,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1S,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, decalinyl, adamantyl in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl selected from the group consisting of azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxazoline, isoxazoline, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**;

-phenyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**.

8. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2yl, (1S,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1S,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, decalinyl, adamantyl in each case unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with **R^2**;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl selected from the group consisting of azepane, azetidine, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxazoline, isoxazoline, oxepane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**;

-phenyl unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, 1,2,3-oxadiazole, 1,2,4-oxadiazole, 1,2,5-oxadiazole, 1,3,4-oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$.

9. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclopropanyl, cyclobutyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, 1,3-cyclohexadienyl, 1,4-cyclohexadienyl, 1,5-cyclooctadienyl, bicycle[2.2.1]heptan-2yl, (1S,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1S,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, decalinyl, adamantyl in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-$C_{1\text{-}5}$-alkyl, -NH_2, -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH_2, -NH($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -N($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -N($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-O-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-N($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-O$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2; in particular

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclopropanyl, cyclobutyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, 1,3-cyclohexadienyl, 1,4-cyclohexadienyl, 1,5-cyclooctadienyl, bicycle[2.2.1]heptan-2yl, (1S,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4R)-norbornan-2-yl, (1S,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, (1R,4S)-norbornan-2-yl, decalinyl, adamantyl in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -$C_{1\text{-}5}$-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-$C_{1\text{-}5}$-alkyl, -NH_2, -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH_2, -NH($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -N($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -N($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-O-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-NH($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-N($C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-O$C_{1\text{-}6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl selected from the group consisting of azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxazoline, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine,

piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2; in particular 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl selected from the group consisting of azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxazoline, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2;

-phenyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered

cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH$_2$; in particular a phenyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-5}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -CF$_3$, -CF$_2$H, -CFH$_2$, -CF$_2$Cl, -CFCl$_2$, -OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -OCF$_3$, -OCF$_2$H, -OCFH$_2$, -OCF$_2$Cl, -OCFCl$_2$, -O-C$_{1-5}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH$_2$; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -CF$_3$, -CF$_2$H, -CFH$_2$, -CF$_2$Cl, -CFCl$_2$, -OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -OCF$_3$, -OCF$_2$H, -OCFH$_2$, -OCF$_2$Cl, -OCFCl$_2$, -O-C$_{1-5}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH$_2$; in particular 5-14-membered heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-5}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -CF$_3$, -CF$_2$H, -CFH$_2$, -CF$_2$Cl, -CFCl$_2$, -OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -OCF$_3$, -OCF$_2$H, -OCFH$_2$, -OCF$_2$Cl, -OCFCl$_2$, -O-C$_{1-5}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-

alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH$_2$;.

10. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R^1** represents

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN;

-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C$_1$-C$_6$-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-OH;

-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NH$_2$;

-NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$ saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NHC(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NC$_{1-6}$-alkylC(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-SH;

-S-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)NH$_2$;

-C(=O)NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-S(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-S(=O)$_2$-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C$_1$-C$_6$-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C$_1$-C$_6$-alkylene- or -C$_1$-C$_6$-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C$_1$-C$_6$-alkylene- or -C$_1$-C$_6$-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

11. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R^1** represents

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN;

-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C$_1$-C$_6$-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-OH;

-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NH$_2$;

-NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$ saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NHC(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NC_{1-6}-alkyl$C(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-SH;

-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$C(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$C(=O)NH_2$;

-$C(=O)NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$C(=O)N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$S(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

12. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R^1** represents -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -$C(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)NH_2$;-$C(=O)NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, -$S(=O)$-$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -O-$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -cyclopropyl unsubstituted, cyclobutyl unsubstituted, cyclopentyl unsubstituted or cyclohexyl unsubstituted.

13. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R^1** represents -H, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CHF_2, -CF_3, or -cyclopentyl, unsubstituted.

14. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted.

15. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-14-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-14-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted; preferably 3-12-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-12-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-12-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted; preferably 3-10-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-10-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-10-membered cycloalkynyl,

unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted; preferably 3-8-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-8-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted.

16. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered

heteroaryl;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl.

17. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, in particular 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl; or

6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-

NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl.

18. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl, in particular 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH,

-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl;

6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl;

3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl;

5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl.

19. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -OH, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -OH, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-

$NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$,

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$; or

$-C_1\text{-}C_6$-alkyl, $-C_2\text{-}C_6$-alkenyl, $-C_2\text{-}C_6$-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$.

20. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **W** represents

3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$,

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$;

3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OH, $-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH_2$, $-NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)\text{-}NH\text{-}C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$, $-S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH_2$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}NH(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})$, $-S(=O)_2\text{-}N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$;

5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl,$-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, $-C(=O)\text{-}OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -

OH, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, $-NH_2$, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -OH, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, $-NH_2$, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$.

21. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

22. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein n is an integer selected from 1, 2 or 3; and

$\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

23. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -C_1-C_6-alkyl, or -C_1-C_6-alkylene-$N(C_1$-C_6-alkyl$)_2$.

24. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represent

-H;

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -SF_5, -CN, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, $-NH_2$;

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-$OC(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_{1-6}-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

25. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{6}, **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} independently of one another represent

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -SF_5, -CN, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2,

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F,

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F,

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F, SF_5, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2, and -C(=O)NH_2;

-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$ unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F, SF_5, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2, and -C(=O)NH_2;

-$C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F, SF_5, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2, and -C(=O)NH_2;

-$OC(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F, SF_5, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2, and -C(=O)NH_2; or

-C_{1-6}-heteroalkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F, SF_5, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2, and -C(=O)NH_2.

26. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{6} represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl.

27. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{6} does not represent -H.

28. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{7} represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl.

29. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{7} does not represent -H.

30. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{8} represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl.

31. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein **R**^{8} does not represent -H.

32. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein

(i) **R**^{6}, **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} each represent -H; or

(ii) two of **R**^{6}, **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} represent -H and the other of **R**^{6}, **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} represents -F, -Cl, -CN, or -CH_3; or

(iii) one of **R**^{6}, **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} represents -H and the other of **R**^{6}, **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -CN, or -CH_3.

33. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, which is selected from the group consisting of Cpd 001 to Cpd 028 as mentioned herein and the physiologically acceptable salts thereof.

34. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, which is selected from the group consisting of Cpd 001 to Cpd 032 as mentioned herein and the physiologically acceptable salts thereof.

35. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CF_3$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl;

in each case unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

wherein each $\mathbf{R^2}$ is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, $-NO_2$, =O, -C(=O)-OH, $-S(=O)_2$-OH, $-\mathbf{R^{Y4}}$, $-O\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-OC(=O)\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-N\mathbf{R^{Y5}R^Z}$, $-N\mathbf{R^{Y5}}C(=O)\mathbf{R^Z}$, $-S(=O)_2\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, $-N\mathbf{R^{Y5}}S(=O)_2\mathbf{R^Z}$, $-C(=O)O\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, or $-C(=O)N\mathbf{R^{Y5}R^Z}$;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent -H, $-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, or $-C_1$-C_6-alkylene-$N(C_1$-C_6-alkyl$)_2$;

$\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or $-C_1$-C_6-alkyl;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, mono- or polysubstituted; or

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

36. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CF_3$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl;

in each case unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

wherein each $\mathbf{R^2}$ is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, $-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-CF_3$,

$-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_2H, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-OCF_3$, $-OCF_2H$, $-OCFH_2$, $-OCF_2Cl$, $-OCFCl_2$, $-O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-O-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-NH-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, $-NH-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), $-NH-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-$O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-$O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), $-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)-C(=O)-$O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -SH, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-SH, $-S-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH-S(=O)_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), $-NH-S(=O)_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), $-NH-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-S(=O)_2-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH-S(=O)_2-O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$-S(=O)_2-O-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$C(=O)-C_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-$C(=O)-OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, $-C(=O)O-C_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF_3, $-C(=O)-NH_2$, $-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl);

R^5 and **$R^{5'}$** independently of one another represent -H, $-C_1-C_6$-alkyl, or $-C_1-C_6$-alkylene-$N(C_1-C_6$-alkyl)$_2$;

R^6, **R^7** and **R^8** independently of one another represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or $-C_1-C_6$-alkyl;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, mono- or polysubstituted; or

$-C_1-C_6$-alkyl; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

37. The compound according to any one of the preceding statements, wherein

R^1 represents H, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CF_3$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$;

A represents

3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-14-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-14-membered cycloalkynyl; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl;

in each case unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with **R^2**;

wherein each $\mathbf{R^2}$ is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl);

$\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -C_1-C_6-alkyl, or -C_1-C_6-alkylene-N(C_1-C_6-alkyl)$_2$;

$\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl;

W represents

3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-14-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-14-membered cycloalkynyl, each of said groups unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, mono- or polysubstituted; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

38. A pharmaceutical composition or a medicament comprising a compound according to any one of the preceding statements.

39. A compound according to any of the preceding statements or the pharmaceutical composition according to statement 38, for use as a medicament.

40. A compound according to any one of the preceding statements or a pharmaceutical composition according to statement 38 for use in the treatment of pain or epilepsy; preferably pain and epileptic encephalopathies.

41. The compound for use or the pharmaceutical composition for use according to statement 40, wherein the pain is selected from nociceptive pain, inflammatory pain, and neuropathic pain.

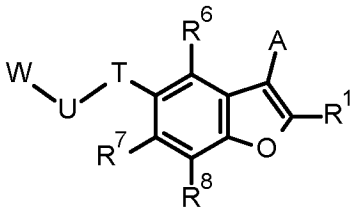
42. The compound for use or the pharmaceutical composition for use according to statement 41, wherein the pain is post-operative pain.

43. A method of prevention and/or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders, comprising administering to a subject an effective amount of a compound according to any one of statements 1 to 37, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 38.

44. A method of prevention and/or treatment of pain or epilepsy; preferably pain and epileptic encephalopathies, comprising administering to a subject an effective amount of a compound according to any one of statements 1 to 37, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 38.

45. The method according to statement 44, wherein the pain is selected from nociceptive pain, inflammatory pain and neuropathic pain.

[0060] The first aspect of the invention is the provision of a compound of formula (I), a stereo-isomeric form, a physiologically acceptable salt, solvate and/or polymorph thereof



(I)

wherein

R^1 represents -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -R^W, -OR^W, -OC(=O)R^W, -N$R^W R^X$, -NR^WC(=O)R^X, -SR^W, -S(=O)R^W, -$S(=O)_2R^W$, -C(=O)R^W, -C(=O)OR^W, or -C(=O)N$R^W R^X$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl;

in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R^2**;

wherein each **R^2** is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, -NO_2, =O, =S, -SF_5, -C(=O)-OH, -$S(=O)_2$-OH, -R^{Y4}, -OR^{Y5}, -OC(=O)R^{Y5}, -N$R^{Y5}R^Z$, -NR^{Y5}C(=O)R^Z, -SR^{Y5}, -S(=O)R^{Y5}, -$S(=O)_2R^{Y5}$, -N$R^{Y5}$$S(=O)_2R^Z$, -C(=O)$R^{Y5}$, -C(=O)O$R^{Y5}$, or -C(=O)N$R^{Y5}R^Z$;**T** represents -O- and **U** represents –$(CR^5R^{5'})_n$-; or **T** represents –$(CR^5R^{5'})_n$- and **U** represents -O-;

n is an integer selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

R^5 and **$R^{5'}$** independently of one another represent -R^{Y4};

R^6, **R^7** and **R^8** independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO_2, -SF_5, -R^W, -OR^W, -OC(=O)R^W, -N$R^W R^X$, -NR^WC(=O)R^X, -SR^W, -S(=O)R^W, -$S(=O)_2R^W$, -C(=O)R^W, -C(=O)OR^W, or -C(=O)N$R^W R^X$;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

wherein

$\mathbf{R^W}$ and $\mathbf{R^X}$ independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

$\mathbf{R^{Y4}}$, $\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, and $\mathbf{R^Z}$ independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

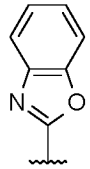
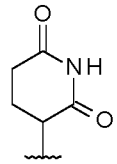
3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 6-14-membered aryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

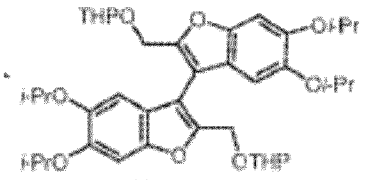
5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

and wherein "mono- or polysubstituted" in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-

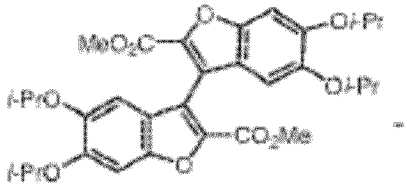
alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-NH(OH), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(OH), -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH_2, -NO, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, -SF_5, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-phenyl, -C(=O)-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-phenyl, or -S(=O)$_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl);

in particular wherein when **R^1** is hydrogen, A is not  or  ; and

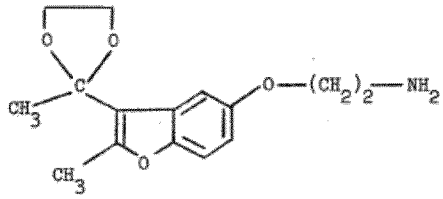
wherein said compound is not:



,



or



.

[0061] In some embodiments **T** represents -O- , **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$; and n is an integer selected from 1, 2 or 3.

[0062] In some embodiments R^1 represents

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN;

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-OH;

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NH_2;

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$ saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NHC(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NC_{1-6}-alkylC(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-SH;

-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)OC_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)NH_2;

-C(=O)NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-S(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN;

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-OH;

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NH_2;

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$ saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NHC(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NC_{1-6}-alkylC(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-SH;

-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)OC_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)NH_2;

-C(=O)NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-S(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered cycloalkenyl, 8-14 membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein each of said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered cycloalkenyl, 8-14 membered cycloalkynyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

[0063] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN;

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected

from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-OH;

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -O-C_2-C_6-alkynyl, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-NH_2;

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$ in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-$NHC(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-NC_{1-6}-alkyl$C(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-

alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-SH;

-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S-C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -S-C_2-C_6-alkynyl, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-C(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-C(=O)OC_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-C(=O)NH_2;

-C(=O)NHC_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$;

-C(=O)$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-

NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$;

-S(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$;

-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$; or

3-14-membered cycloalkyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl; -C(=O)NH_2, -

$C(=O)$-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$C(=O)$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$.

[0064] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl, -OH, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl$)_2$, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -$C(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)NH_2$, -$C(=O)NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl unsubstituted, or 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl unsubstituted. Preferably, $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl, -OH, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl$)_2$, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -$C(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)NH_2$, -$C(=O)NHC_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$C(=O)N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl$)_2$, -$S(=O)$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -cyclopropyl unsubstituted, cyclobutyl unsubstituted, cyclopentyl unsubstituted or cyclohexyl unsubstituted.

[0065] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -H, CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CH_2F, -CHF_2, -CF_3, -$C(=O)NH_2$, -cyclopropyl unsubstituted, cyclobutyl unsubstituted, cyclopentyl unsubstituted or cyclohexyl unsubstituted. Preferably, $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -H, -CH_2F, -CHF_2, -CF_3, -$C(=O)NH_2$, -CN, -cyclopropyl unsubstituted, cyclobutyl unsubstituted, cyclopentyl unsubstituted or cyclohexyl unsubstituted. Preferably, $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents H, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$C(=O)NH_2$, -CHF_2, -cyclopropyl unsubstituted, cyclobutyl unsubstituted, cyclopentyl unsubstituted or cyclohexyl unsubstituted.

[0066] Preferably, $\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -H, -CN,-C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_2H, -$C(=O)NH_2$, or -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CFH_2; more preferably -H, -CH_3, or -CF_2H,.

[0067] In some embodiments, **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl, in each case saturated or unsaturated, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl in each case is selected from the group consisting of azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazoline, oxazolidine, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

-phenyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl in each case is selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole,

oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$.

[0068] In some embodiments, **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl, in each case saturated or unsaturated, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl in each case is selected from the group consisting of azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazoline, oxazolidine, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2;

-phenyl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-

$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2; 5-14-membered heteroaryl, wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl in each case is selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2.

[0069] In some embodiments, **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl saturated, unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2; in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl saturated, unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2; 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is selected from azetane, 1,4-oxazepane, pyrrolidine, piperidine, azepane, diazepane, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, oxazoline, oxetane, morpholine, piperazine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydropyrrolo[1,2-

a]pyrazin, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, quinuclidine, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2;

-phenyl unsubstituted; in particular 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is selected from azetane, 1,4-oxazepane, pyrrolidine, piperidine, azepane, diazepane, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, oxazoline, oxetane, morpholine, piperazine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo-[3.3.1]nonane, quinuclidine, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2;

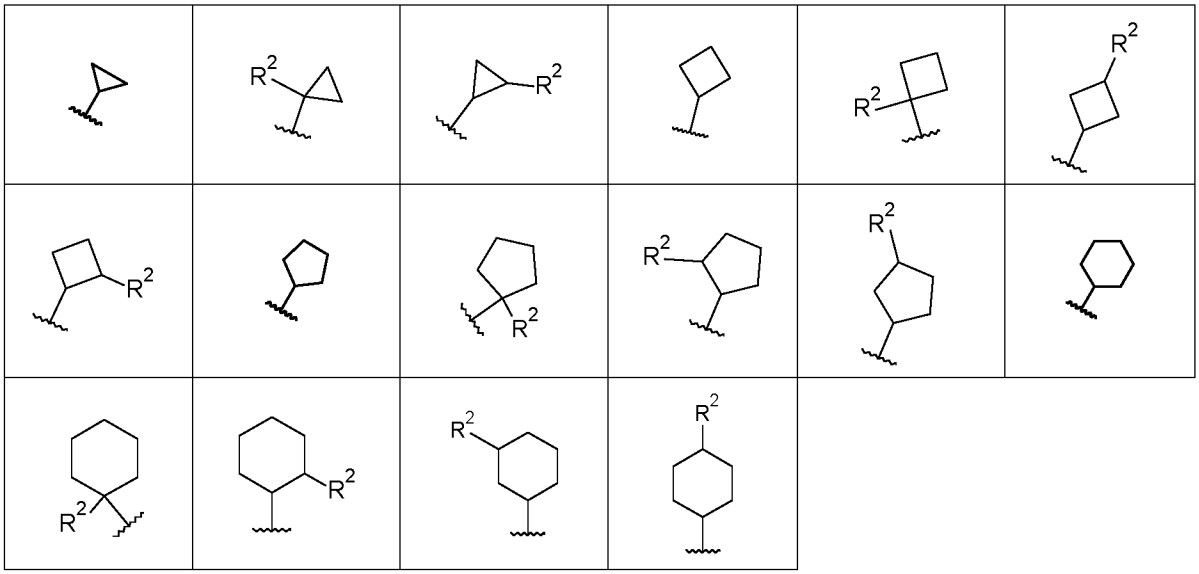
-phenyl unsubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl said 5-14-membered heteroaryl in each case is selected from the group consisting of pyridine, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrazole, isoxazole, oxazole, imidazole, triazole, tetrazole and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine, in each case unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2; 5-14-membered heteroaryl said 5-14-membered heteroaryl in each case is selected from the group consisting of pyridine, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrazole, isoxazole, oxazole, imidazole, triazole, tetrazole and

[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine, in each case unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2.

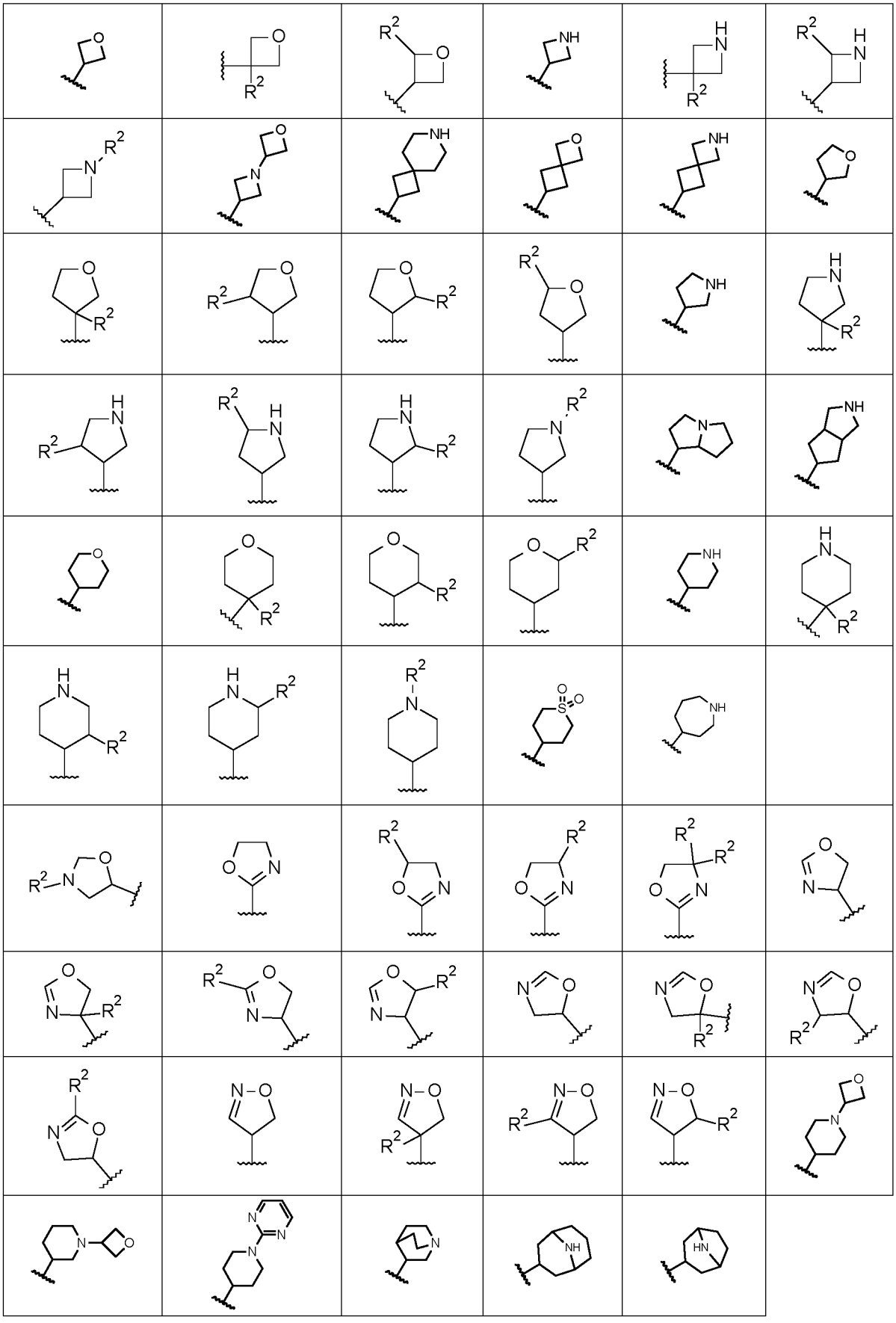
[0070] In some embodiments, **A** represents

a 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably a 3-13-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably a 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably a 3-11-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably a 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably represents a cycloalkyl residue selected from the group consisting of:



or;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably 3-13-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably 3-12-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably 3-11-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably represents a heterocycloalkyl residue selected from the group consisting of:

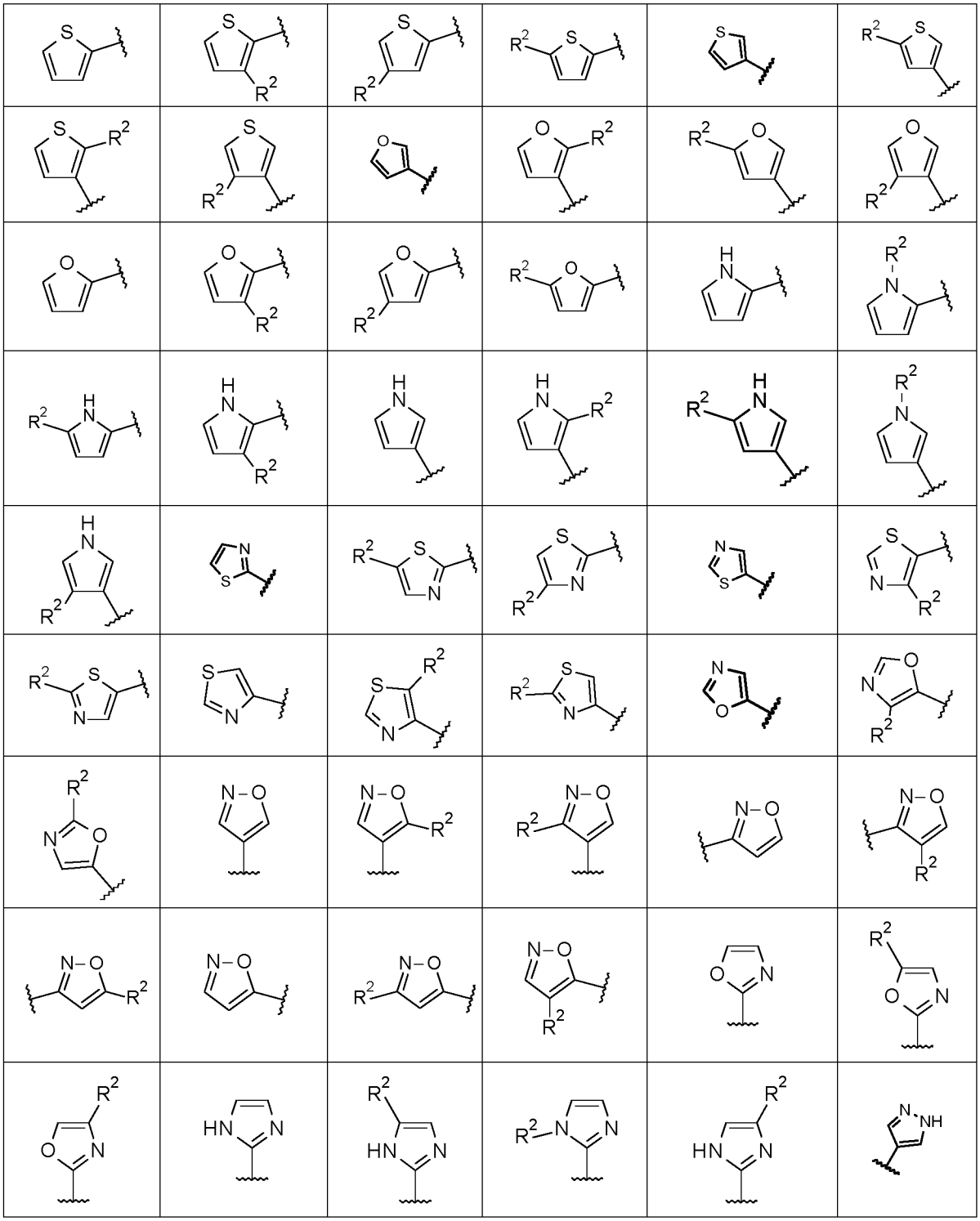


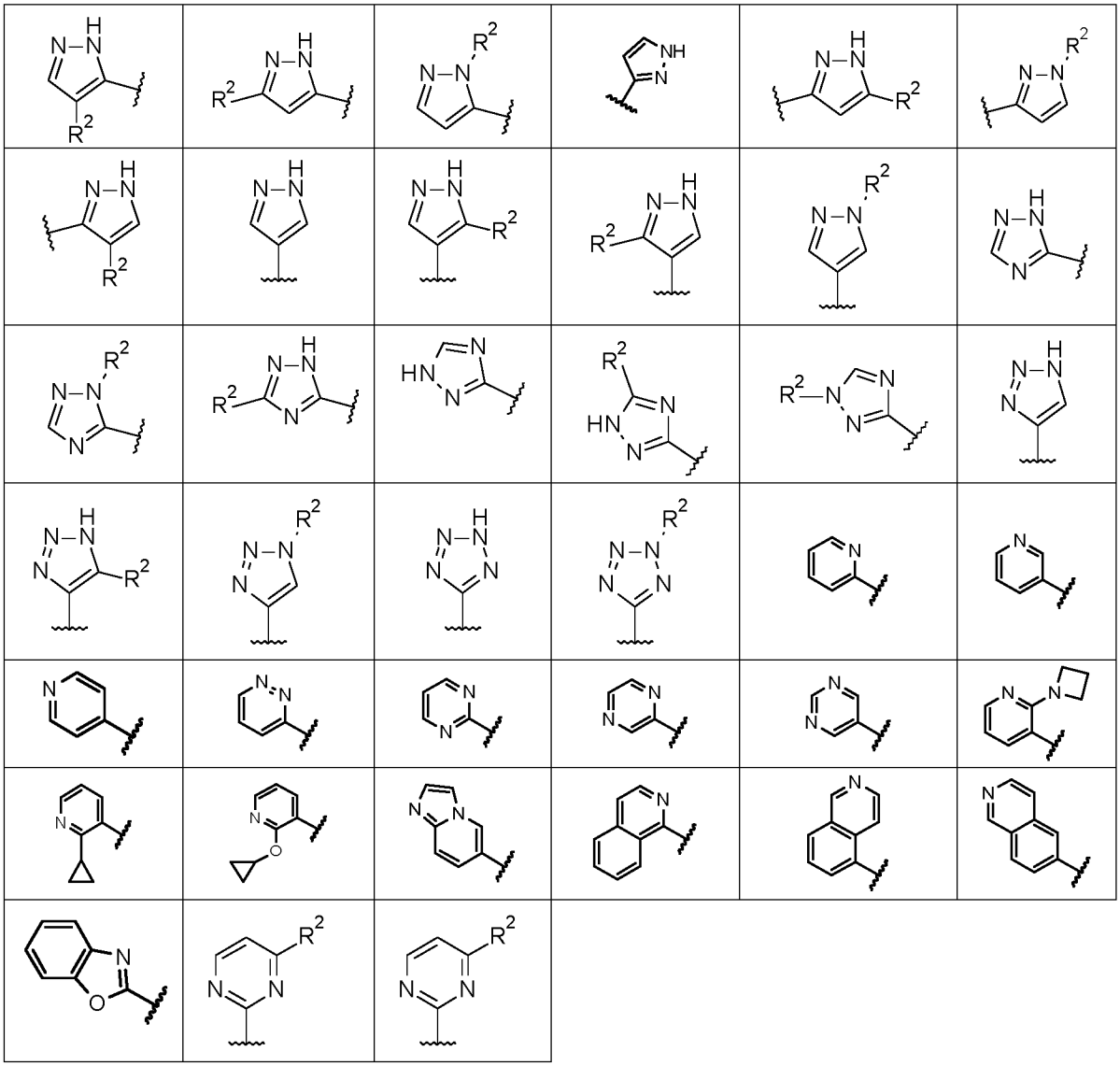
; or

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$; preferably a 6-12-membered aryl,

unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably a 6-10-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably a 6-8-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably phenyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably a 5-12-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably a 5-10-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably a 5-9-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with **R²**; preferably represents a residue selected from the group consisting of:





[0071] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^2}$ represents -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, -NO_2, =O, =S, -SF_5, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), O-(6-14-membered aryl), O-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), O-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-C(=O)-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-C(=O)-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -NH-C(=O)-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-(6-14-membered aryl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -

NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S-(6-14-membered aryl), -S-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)-(6-14-membered aryl), -S(=O)-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-O(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-O(6-14-membered aryl), -C(=O)-O(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-O(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-NH(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-NH-(6-14-membered aryl), -C(=O)-NH(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-NH(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)(3-14-membered cycloalkyl); preferably $\mathbf{R^2}$ is selected from: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, -NO_2, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), O-(6-14-membered aryl), O-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), O-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered

cycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-O(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-O(6-14-membered aryl), -C(=O)-O(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-O(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-NH(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-NH-(6-14-membered aryl), -C(=O)-NH(3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-NH(5-14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)(3-14-membered cycloalkyl); preferably **R^2** is selected from: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), O-(6-14-membered aryl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)(3-14-membered cycloalkyl); preferably **R^2** is selected from: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-

alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl); preferably **R^2** is selected from: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(6-14-membered aryl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl); preferably **R^2** is selected from: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2; preferably **R^2** is selected from: -F, -Cl, -Br, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-

alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl-C(=O)-NH_2.

[0072] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

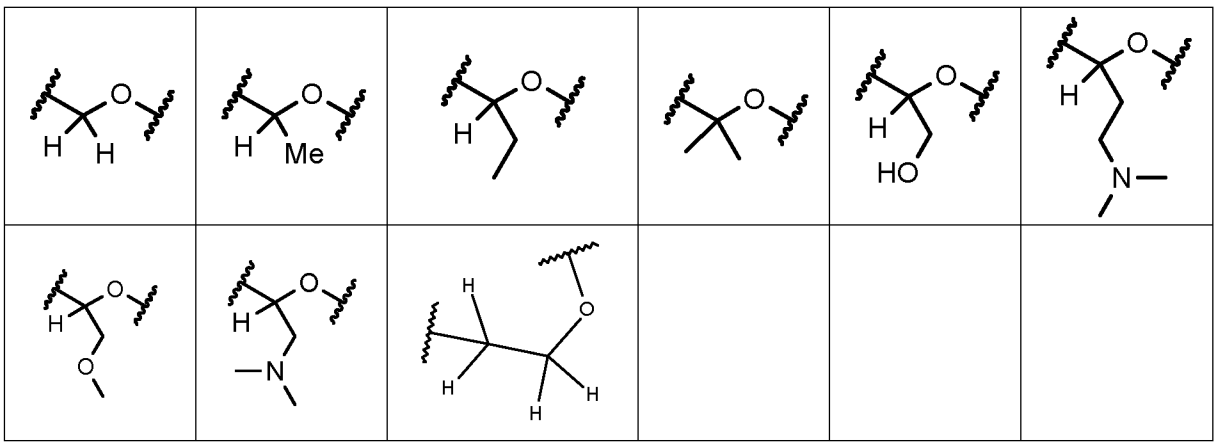
3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

[0073] Preferably, $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -C_1-C_6-alkyl, or -C_1-C_6-alkylene-N(C_1-C_6-alkyl)$_2$.

[0074] In some embodiments at least one of $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ is not -H.

[0075] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ are both -H.

[0076] In preferred embodiments, **T** represents -O- and **U** represents –($C\mathbf{R^5R^{5'}}$)$_n$ and the resultant moiety -O-($C\mathbf{R^5R^{5'}}$)$_n$ - represents a residue selected from the group consisting of:



[0077] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^5}$ represents -H and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ represents a residue selected from the group consisting of -H, -C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CFH_2, and -C_{1-3}-alkylene-OH; preferably -H or C_{1-3}-alkyl.

[0078] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represent

-H;

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -SF_5, -CN, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2;

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C(=O)OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-OC(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C$_{1-6}$-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

[0079] In some embodiments **R^6**, **R^7** and **R^8** independently of one another represent

-H;

-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -SF$_5$, -CN, -NO$_2$, -C(=O)OH, -NH$_2$;

-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_2$-C$_6$-alkenyl, -C$_2$-C$_6$-alkynyl, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH, =O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted;

-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH, =O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted;

-NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH, =O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted;

-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH, =O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted;

-C(=O)OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH,

=O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted;

-OC(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH, =O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted

-C$_{1-6}$-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -OH, =O, -OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-OH, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -NH$_2$, -NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-NH-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-CF$_3$, -C(=O)NH$_2$, -C(=O)NH(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C(=O)N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -phenyl, -C$_{1-6}$-alkylene-phenyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted; and 5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted.

[0080] Preferably, **R^6**, **R^7** and **R^8** independently of one another represent

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -SF$_5$, -CN, -NO$_2$, -C(=O)OH, -NH$_2$,

-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -CF$_3$, -CHF$_2$, -CH$_2$F,

-O-C$_{1-6}$-alkyl, -OCF$_3$, -OCHF$_2$, -OCH$_2$F,

-NHC$_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF$_3$, -CHF$_2$, -CH$_2$F, -OCF$_3$, -OCHF$_2$, -OCH$_2$F, SF$_5$, -NO$_2$, -C(=O)OH, -NH$_2$, and -C(=O)NH$_2$;

-N(C$_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$ unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF$_3$, -CHF$_2$, -CH$_2$F, -OCF$_3$, -OCHF$_2$, -OCH$_2$F, SF$_5$, -NO$_2$, -C(=O)OH, -NH$_2$, and -C(=O)NH$_2$;

-C(=O)OC$_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF$_3$, -CHF$_2$, -CH$_2$F, -OCF$_3$, -OCHF$_2$, -OCH$_2$F, SF$_5$, -NO$_2$, -C(=O)OH, -NH$_2$, and -C(=O)NH$_2$;

-OC(=O)C$_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF$_3$, -CHF$_2$, -CH$_2$F, -OCF$_3$, -OCHF$_2$, -OCH$_2$F, SF$_5$, -NO$_2$, -C(=O)OH, -NH$_2$, and -C(=O)NH$_2$; or

-C$_{1-6}$-heteroalkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF$_3$, -CHF$_2$, -CH$_2$F, -OCF$_3$, -OCHF$_2$, -OCH$_2$F, SF$_5$, -NO$_2$, -

C(=O)OH, -NH_2, and -C(=O)NH_2.

[0081] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represents a residue selected from the group consisting of -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, C_{1-3}-alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, and $-CFH_2$; preferably -H or -F.

[0082] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^6}$ represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl.

[0083] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^6}$ represents a residue selected from the group consisting of -H, -F, -Cl, -CN or $-CH_3$; preferably -H, -F, -CN or $-CH_3$.

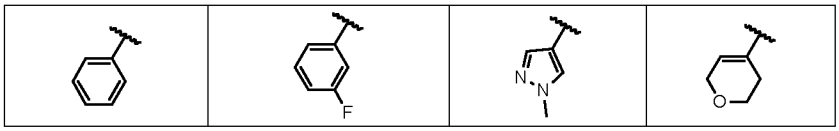
[0084] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^6}$ does not represent -H.

[0085] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^7}$ represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl.

[0086] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^7}$ does not represent -H.

[0087] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^7}$ represents a residue selected from the group consisting of -H, -F, -Cl, -CN or CH_3; preferably -H, -F, -Cl or $-CH_3$.

[0088] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represent independently from each other represents a residue selected from the group consisting of -H, or



[0089] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^8}$ represents -H, -F, -Cl, -CN, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl.

[0090] In some embodiments $\mathbf{R^8}$ does not represent -H.

[0091] In some embodiments, $\mathbf{R^8}$ represents a residue selected from the group consisting of -H, -F, -Cl, -CN or CH_3; preferably -F.

[0092] In some embodiments

(i) $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ each represent -H; or

(ii) two of $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represent -H and the other of $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represents -F, -Cl, -CN, or $-CH_3$; or

(iii) one of $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represents -H and the other of $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -CN, or $-CH_3$.

[0093] In some embodiments **W** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted, in particular 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted,

mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-10-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said aryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said aryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said heterocycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said heterocycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-12-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-9-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-8-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said heteroaryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said heteroaryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

$-C_1$-C_6-alkyl, $-C_2$-C_6-alkenyl, $-C_2$-C_6-alkynyl; wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted.

In some embodiments **W** represents

3-14-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-14-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-14-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-12-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-12-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-10-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-10-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-8-membered cycloalkenyl, 8-membered cycloalkynyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered saturated cycloalkyl, 5-6-membered cycloalkenyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-10-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said aryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said aryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said heterocycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said heterocycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-12-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or

polysubstituted; preferably a 5-9-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-8-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said heteroaryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said heteroaryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted.

[0094] In some embodiments **W** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said cycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-10-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said aryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said aryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-8-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-6-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said heterocycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said heterocycloalkyl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-12-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-9-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-8-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said heteroaryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or trisubstituted; preferably said heteroaryl is unsubstituted, monosubstituted or disubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted

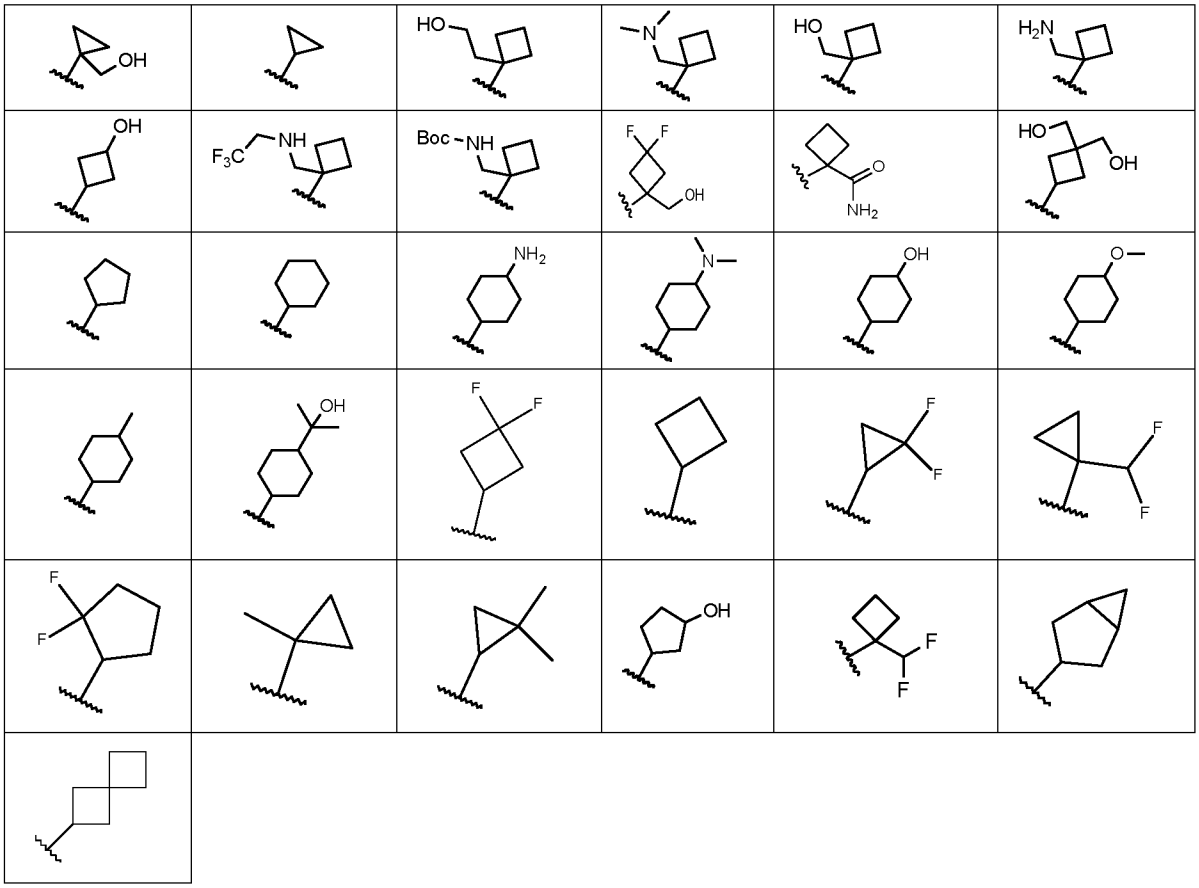
wherein the substituents independently of one another are selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -$S(=O)_2C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl.

[0095] In some embodiments **W** represents 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or

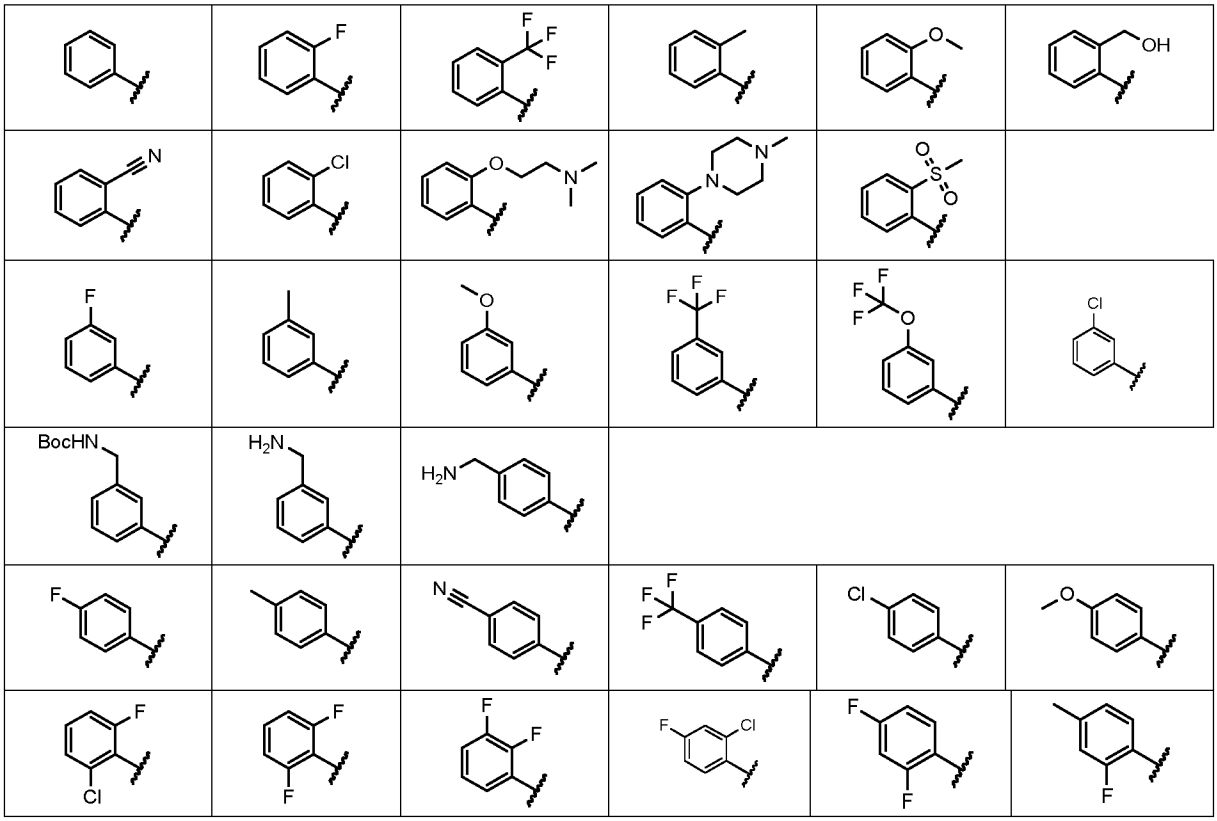
unsaturated, mono- or polysubstituted, 5-12-membered heteroaryl, mono- or polysubstituted, -C_1-C_6-alkyl, haloC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; preferably **W** represents 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted, 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, mono- or disubstituted, 5-12-membered heteroaryl, mono- or disubstituted, or -C_1-C_6-alkyl, haloC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted; preferably **W** represents 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted, 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, mono- or disubstituted, 5-12-membered heteroaryl, mono- or disubstituted, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl; pentyl, hexyl -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -CCl_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CCl_3 or -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3.

[0096] In some embodiments **W** represents

a 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-13-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-11-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted; preferably a 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated, unsubstituted, mono or polysubstituted; preferably represents a cycloalkyl residue selected from the group consisting of:

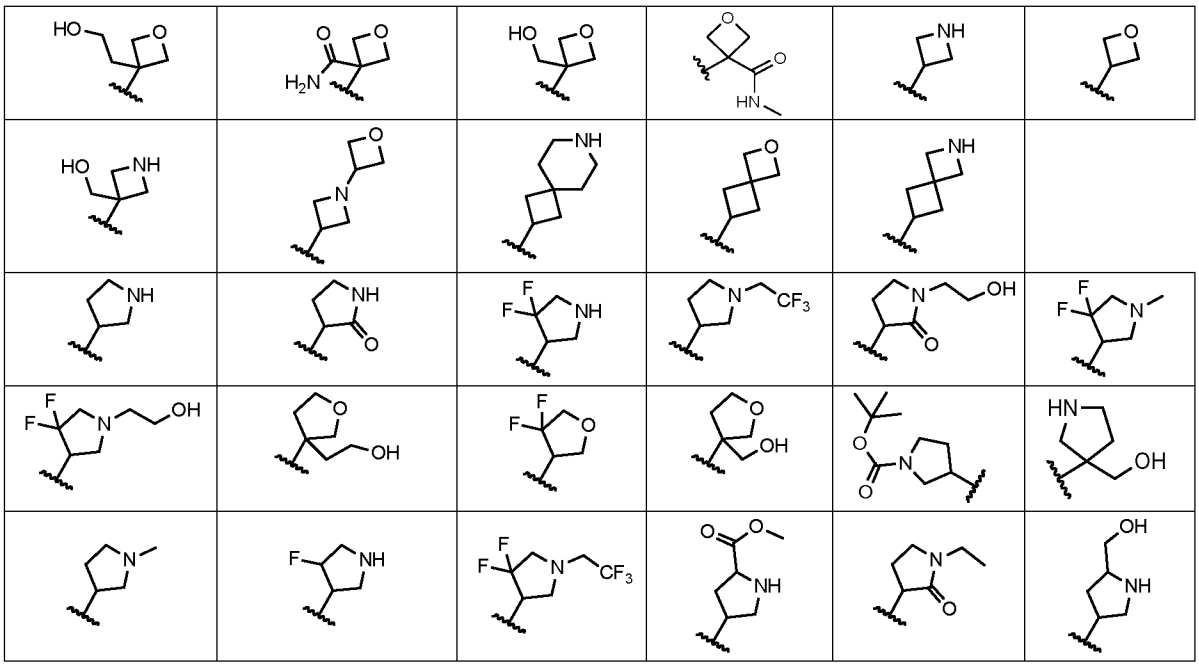


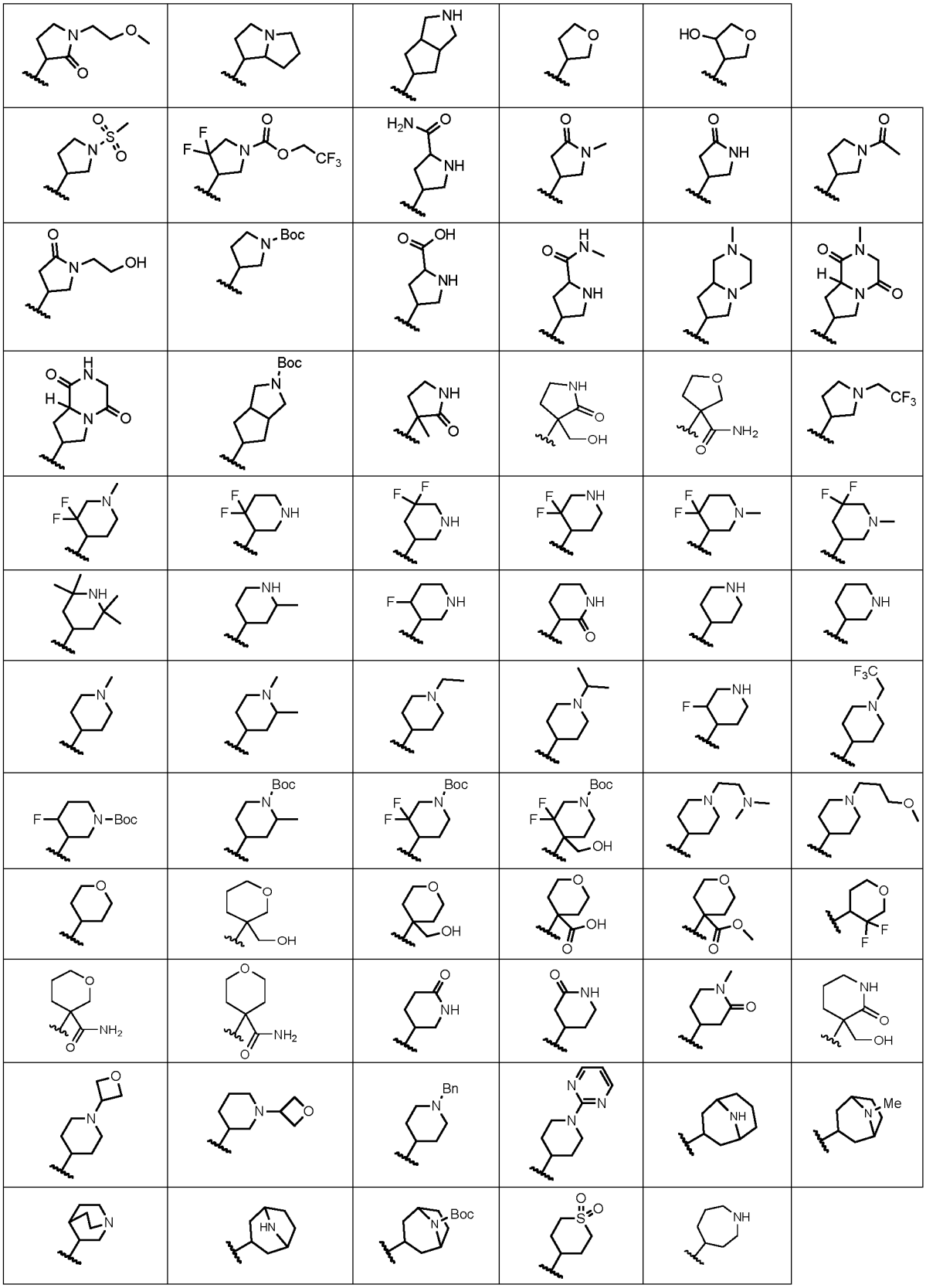
6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-10-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 6-8-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably represents a phenyl residue selected from the group consisting of:



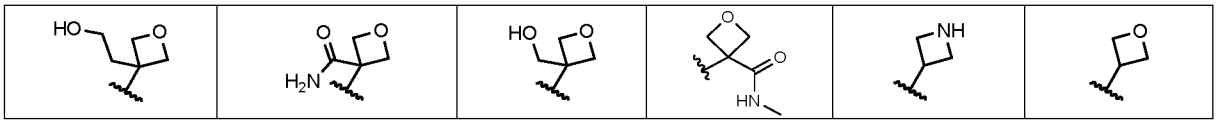
; or

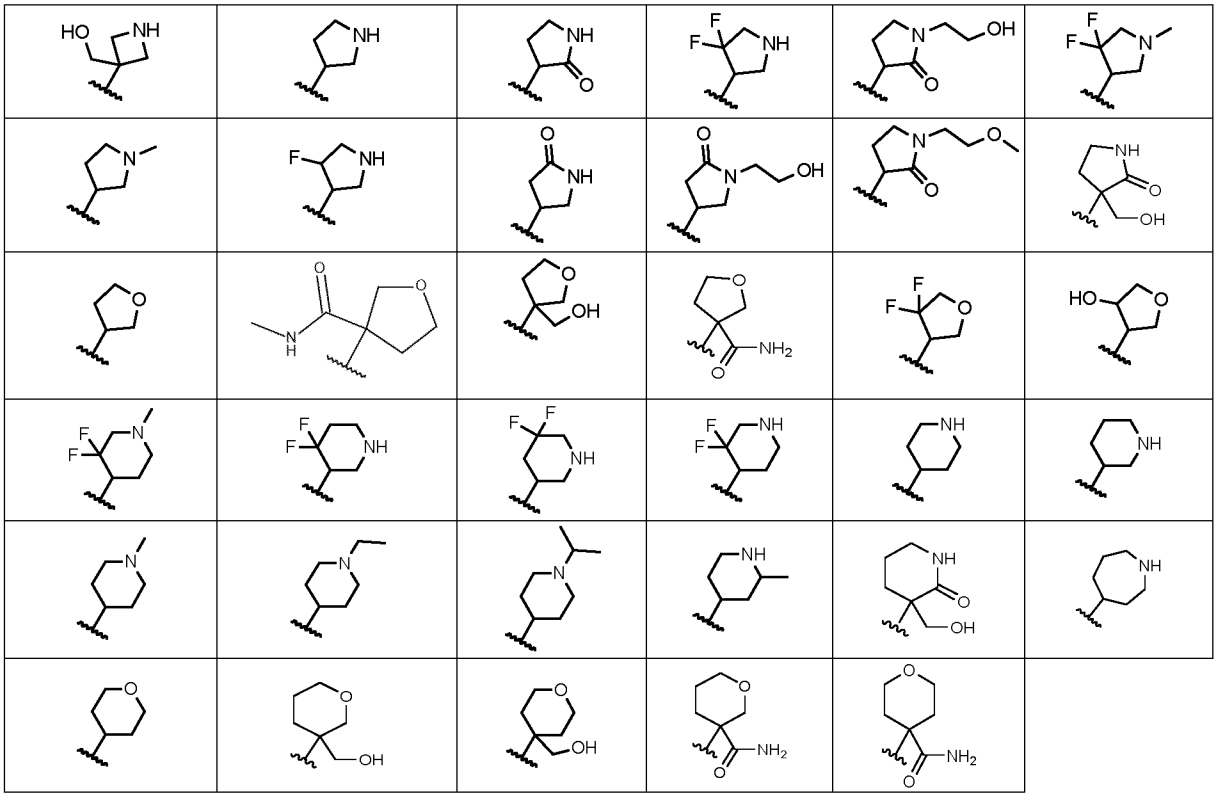
3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably 3-13-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably 3-12-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably 3-11-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated, unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably represents a heterocycloalkyl residue selected from the group consisting of:





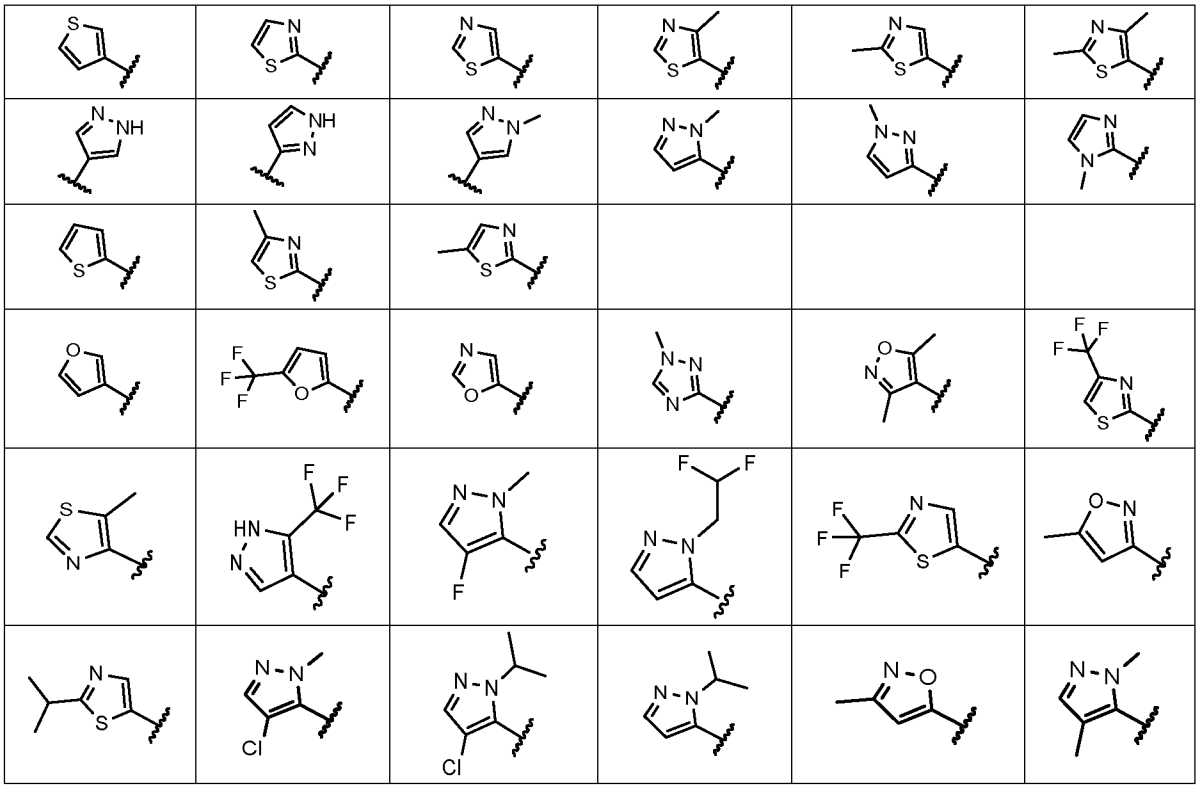
; more preferably selected from the group consisting of:

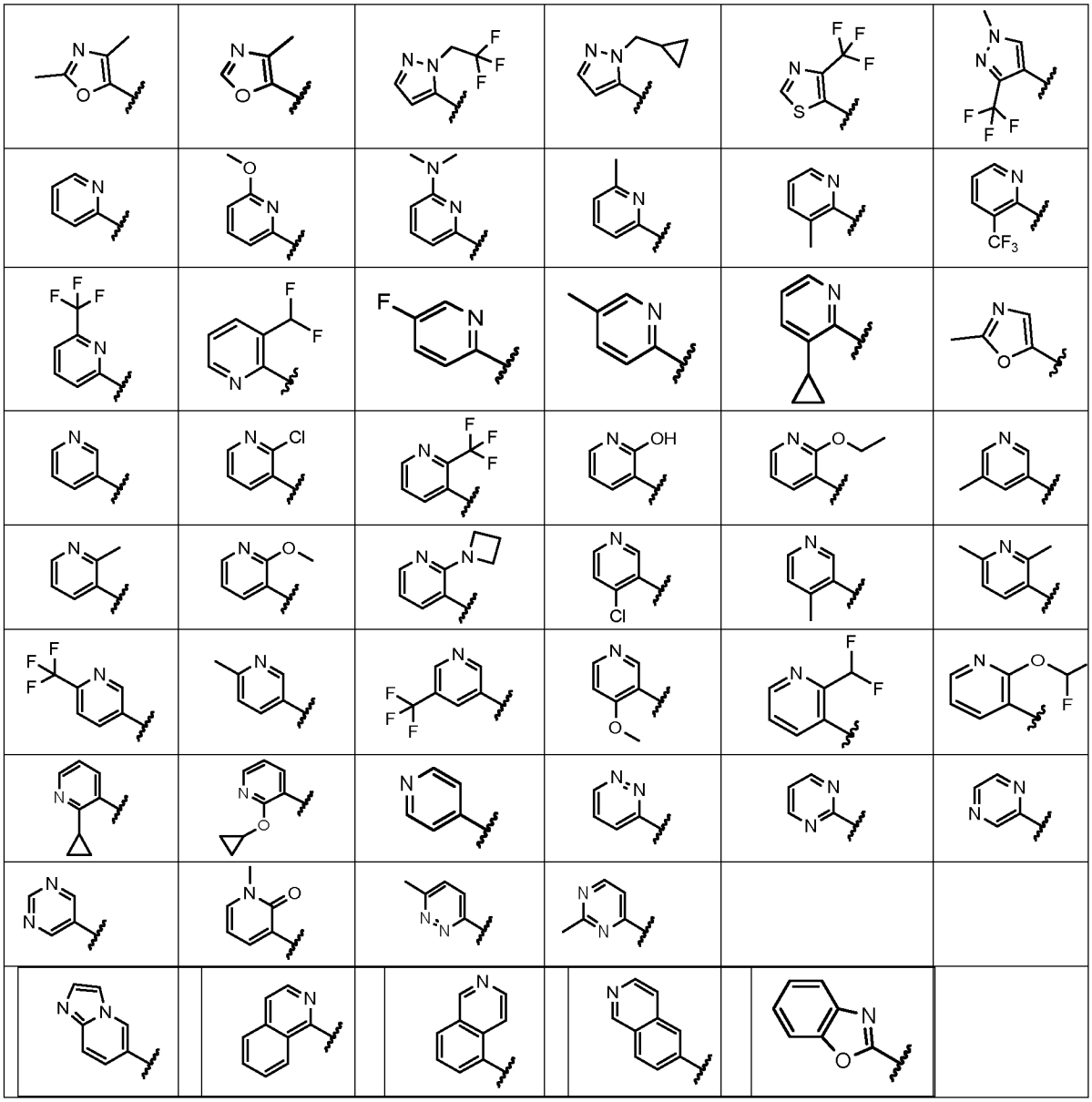




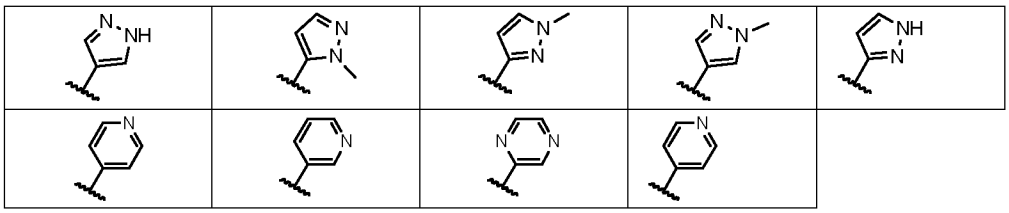
; or

5-14-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-12-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-10-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably a 5-9-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; more preferably represents a residue selected from the group consisting of:





; more preferably represents a residue selected from the group consisting of:



; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-

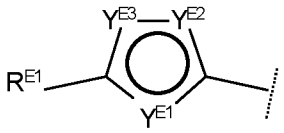
alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl.

[0097] In some embodiments the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** is selected from benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiadiazole, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, carbazole, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indazole, indole, indolizine, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isothiazole, isoxazole, naphthyridine, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, phthalazine, purine, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinazoline, quinoline, quinoxaline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably the definition is selected from benzimidazole, benzisoxazole, benzodioxole, benzofuran, benzothiazole, benzothiophene, cinnoline, dibenzofuran, furan, thiophene, furazan, imidazole, imidazopyridine, indole, isobenzofuran, isoindole, isoquinoline, isoxazole, oxadiazole, oxazole, oxindole, pyrazine, pyrazole, pyridazine, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, quinoline, tetrazole, thiadiazole, thiazole, thiophene, triazine, triazole, and [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrimidine; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably the definition is selected from furan, thiophene, imidazole, pyrazole, oxazole, isoxazole, thiazole, triazole, pyridine, isoquinoline, benzothiazole, pyridazine, pyrimidine, imidazopyridine, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably the definition is selected from furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, pyrazol-5-yl, oxazol-5-yl, isoxazol-4-yl, thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-5-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, 1,2,3-triazol-4-yl, pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, isoquinolin-1-yl, isoquinolin-5-yl, benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl, pyridazin-3-yl, pyrimidin-5-yl, and imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

[0098] In some embodiments the 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl within the definition of **W** is selected from azepane, 1,4-oxazepane, azetidine, aziridine, azocane, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isothiazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, tetrahydrothiopyrane, thiazolidine, thietane, thiirane, thiolane, thiomorpholine, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 1,1-dioxothiacyclohexane, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably the definition is selected from azepane, azetidine, aziridine, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, quinuclidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, thiazolidine, thiolane, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane, 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptane, 7-azaspiro[3.5]nonane, hexahydro-1H-pyrrolizine, hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, octahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrole, and octahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably the definition is selected from azepane, azetidine, aziridine, diazepane, dioxane, dioxolane, dithiolane, imidazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxepane, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran, thiazolidine, thiolane, indoline, dihydrobenzofuran, dihydrobenzothiophene, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; preferably the definition is selected from azetidine, dioxane, imidazolidine, isoxalidine, morpholine, oxazolidine, oxetane, oxirane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidin-1-yl, pyrrolidin-2-yl, tetrahydrofuran-1-yl, tetrahydrofuran-2-yl, tetrahydropyran-1-yl, tetrahydropyran-2-yl, tetrahydropyran-3-yl, tetrahydropyran-4-yl,

thiazolidine, thiolane, and indoline, in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

[0099] In some embodiments, the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** represents a residue according to general formula (E)



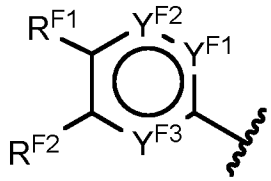
(E)

wherein

$\mathbf{Y^{E1}}$ represents -N=, -N$\mathbf{R^{E2}}$-, S, O, or -C$\mathbf{R^{E3}}$=; $\mathbf{Y^{E2}}$ represents -N=, -N$\mathbf{R^{E3}}$-, S, O, or -C$\mathbf{R^{E4}}$=; and $\mathbf{Y^{E3}}$ represent -N=, -N$\mathbf{R^{E4}}$-, S, O, or -C$\mathbf{R^{E5}}$=; with the proviso that at least one of $\mathbf{Y^{E1}}$, $\mathbf{Y^{E2}}$, and $\mathbf{Y^{E3}}$ is not -C$\mathbf{R^{E3}}$=, -C$\mathbf{R^{E4}}$=, and -C$\mathbf{R^{E5}}$=, respectively. In another preferred embodiment, W represents a residue according to general formula (E) wherein YE1 represents -N=, -NRE2-, S, or -CRE3=; YE2 represents -N=, -NRE3-, S, or -CRE4=; and YE3 represent -N=, -NRE4-, S, or -CRE5=; with the proviso that at least one of YE1, YE2, and YE3 is not -CRE3=, -CRE4=, and -CRE5=, respectively.

$\mathbf{R^{E1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{E2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{E3}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{E4}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -CH_3,-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -CH_2CF_3, -CH_2CHF_2 or -CF_3; more in particular $\mathbf{R^{E1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{E2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{E3}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{E4}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -CH_3, or -CF_3; preferably with the proviso that only one of $\mathbf{R^{E1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{E2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{E3}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{E4}}$ represents a residue that is not -H.

[0100] In some embodiments, the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** represents a residue according to general formula (F')



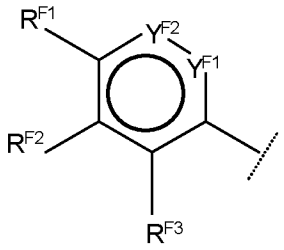
(F')

wherein

$\mathbf{Y^{F1}}$ represents -N= or -C$\mathbf{R^{F4}}$=; and $\mathbf{Y^{F2}}$ represents -N= or -C$\mathbf{R^{F5}}$=; and Y^{F3} represents -N= or -C$\mathbf{R^{F3}}$=; with the proviso that at least one of $\mathbf{Y^{F1}}$ and $\mathbf{Y^{F2}}$ is not -C$\mathbf{R^{F4}}$= and -C$\mathbf{R^{F5}}$=, respectively;

$\mathbf{R^{F1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F3}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F4}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{F5}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -CH_3, -CF_3,-OH, -OCH_3, -OCH_2CH_3, -Cl, or -azetidinyl; preferably with the proviso that only one of $\mathbf{R^{F1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F3}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F4}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{F5}}$ represents a residue that is not -H.

[0101] In some embodiments, the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** represents a residue according to general formula (F)



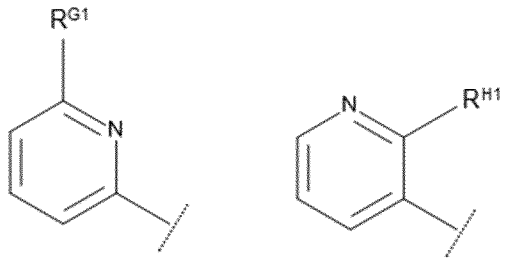
(F)

wherein

$\mathbf{Y^{F1}}$ represents -N= or -C$\mathbf{R^{F4}}$=; and $\mathbf{Y^{F2}}$ represents -N= or -C$\mathbf{R^{F5}}$=; with the proviso that at least one of $\mathbf{Y^{F1}}$ and $\mathbf{Y^{F2}}$ is not -C$\mathbf{R^{F4}}$= and -C$\mathbf{R^{F5}}$=, respectively;

$\mathbf{R^{F1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F3}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F4}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{F5}}$ independently of one another represent -H, -CH_3, -CF_3,-OH, -OCH_3, -OCH_2CH_3, -Cl, or -azetidinyl; preferably with the proviso that only one of $\mathbf{R^{F1}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F2}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F3}}$, $\mathbf{R^{F4}}$, and $\mathbf{R^{F5}}$ represents a residue that is not -H.

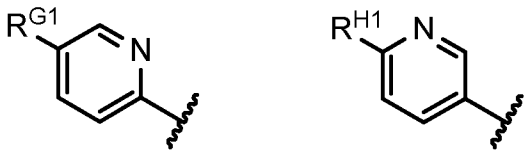
[0102] In some embodiments, the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** represents a residue according to general formula (G) or (H)



(G) (H)

wherein $\mathbf{R^{G1}}$ and $\mathbf{R^{H1}}$ are selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH_3, -CF_3, -OH, -OCH_3, -OCH_2CH_3, -Cl, azetidinyl, -cyclopropyl, -O-cyclopropyl, and -CHF_2; or wherein $\mathbf{R^{G1}}$ and $\mathbf{R^{H1}}$ are selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH_3, -CF_3, -OH, -OCH_3, -OCH_2CH_3, -Cl, and azetidinyl.

[0103] In some embodiments, the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** represents a residue according to general formula (G') or (H')



(G') (H')

wherein $\mathbf{R^{G1}}$ and $\mathbf{R^{H1}}$ are selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH_3, -CF_3, -OH, -OCH_3, -OCH_2CH_3, -Cl, azetidinyl, -cyclopropyl, -O-cyclopropyl, and -CHF_2; or wherein $\mathbf{R^{G1}}$ and $\mathbf{R^{H1}}$ are selected from the group consisting of -H, -CH_3, -CF_3, -OH, -OCH_3, -OCH_2CH_3, -Cl, and azetidinyl.

[0104] In some embodiments, the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** represents a residue according to general formula (E), (F), (F'), (G), (H), (G') or (H'), as defined hereinabove.

[0105] In some embodiments the terminology "mono- or polysubstituted" in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-

alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-NH(OH), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(OH), -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -O-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH_2, -NO, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-$S(=O)_2OH$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-$S(=O)_2OH$, -NH-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -NH-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-$S(=O)_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-$S(=O)_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, -SF_5, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2OH$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2OH$, -$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-phenyl, -C(=O)-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -$S(=O)_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-phenyl, or -$S(=O)_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl); preferably the terminology in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-

alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH_2, -NO, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, -SF_5, -SCF_3, -SCF_2H, -$SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-phenyl, or -S(=O)$_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl); preferably the terminology in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH_2, -NO, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -

$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-$NH(C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-$N(C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -$S(=O)_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-phenyl, or -$S(=O)_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl); preferably the terminology in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH_2, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-OH, -$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-12-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 12-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 12-membered heteroaryl); preferably the terminology in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH_2, -NO_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-OH, -$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-12-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-12-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 12-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 12-membered heteroaryl); preferably the terminology in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH_2, -NO_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -SH, -S-C_{1-5}alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-C_{1-5}alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-OH, -$S(=O)_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -$S(=O)_2$-NH_2, -

$S(=O)_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -$S(=O)_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-10-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-10-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3 to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-(5 to 10-membered heteroaryl).

[0106] In some embodiments the 3-14-membered cycloalkyl within the definition of **W** is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, and -C_{1-3}-alkylene-OH; preferably -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -CH_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -OCF_3, and -OCH_3.

[0107] In some embodiments the 6-14-membered aryl within the definition of **W** is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, and -C_{1-3}-alkylene-OH; preferably -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -CH_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -OCF_3, and -OCH_3.

[0108] In some embodiments the 5-14-membered heteroaryl within the definition of **W** is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, and -C_{1-3}-alkylene-OH; preferably -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -CH_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -OCF_3, and -OCH_3.

[0109] In some embodiments the -C_1-C_6-alkyl within the definition of **W** is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, and -OH; preferably -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -CH_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -OCF_3, and -OCH_3.

[0110] In some embodiments the 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl within the definition of **W** is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, C_{1-3}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-CFH_2, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, -C_{1-3}-alkylene-O-C_{1-3}-alkyl, and -C_{1-3}-alkylene-OH; preferably -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -CH_3, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -OCF_3, and -OCH_3.

[0111] In some embodiment of the invention, the compound is selected from the group consisting of

Cpd 001 - [1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanol;

Cpd 002 - (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1,3-oxazol-5-yl)methanol;

Cpd 003 - 2-hydroxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]acetamide;

Cpd 004 - (1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropyl)methanol;

Cpd 005 - N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]cyclopropanesulfonamide;

Cpd 006 - N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanesulfonamide;

Cpd 007 - (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol;

Cpd 008 - 3-methoxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]propanamide;

Cpd 009 - 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]propanamide;

Cpd 010 - 2-methoxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]acetamide;

Cpd 011 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile;

Cpd 012 - 2-{[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]amino}acetamide;

Cpd 013 - 1-cyclopropyl-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanesulfonamide;

Cpd 014 - 1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropan-1-amine;

Cpd 015 - 2-{[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]amino}propanamide;

Cpd 016 - 1-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanamine;

Cpd 017 - 2-hydroxy-N-(1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropyl)acetamide;

Cpd 018 - 3-[({3-[4,4-bis(hydroxymethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-5-yl}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-ol;

Cpd 019 - 1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile;

Cpd 020 - N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide;

Cpd 021 - {1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropyl}methanol;

Cpd 022 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide;

Cpd 023 - 5-{5-[(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-2H-1,2,3,4-tetrazole;

Cpd 024 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(pyridin-2-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropan-1-amine;

Cpd 025 - 1-[5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropan-1-amine;

Cpd 026 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropan-1-amine;

Cpd 027 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropan-1-amine;

Cpd 028 - 5-{5-[(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;

Cpd 029 - 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrazine;

Cpd 030 - 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrimidine;

Cpd 031 - {6-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrazin-2-yl}methanol;

Cpd 032 - {2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrimidin-4-yl}methanol;

and the physiologically acceptable salts thereof.

[0112] The present invention also encompasses pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound of the present invention. The present invention also encompasses pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound of the invention and at least one carrier, excipient or diluent acceptable for pharmaceutical

purposes.

[0113] In some embodiments, the present invention relates to the use of at least one compound of formula (I), or any subgroups thereof, in (the preparation of a composition for) the prevention and/or treatment of pain or epilepsy; preferably pain or epileptic encephalopathy.

[0114] In some embodiments, the present invention relates to a method of prevention and/or of treatment of metabolic pain, wherein the pain is selected from nociceptive pain, inflammatory pain, and neuropathic pain; preferably post-operative pain.

[0115] All definitions, preferred embodiments and preferred meanings of **A**, **T**, **U**, **W**, $\mathbf{R^1}$, $\mathbf{R^2}$, $\mathbf{R^5}$, $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$, **n**, $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$, $\mathbf{R^8}$ including the preferred substituents also analogously apply the compounds according to the invention, which are not necessarily restricted for use in the treatment of pain or epilepsy. Thus, this aspect of the invention relates to the compounds of the invention as such, compositions comprising the compounds of the invention , medicaments comprising the compounds of the invention , and the compounds of the invention for use in the prevention and/or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders such as pain, epilepsy and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity; and/or for counteracting pain, epilepsy and/or inflammatory hypersensitivity. Preferably, the pain is selected from nociceptive pain, inflammatory pain, and neuropathic pain. More preferably, the pain is post-operative pain.

[0116] In some embodiments of the invention, the compound is selected from the group consisting of Cpd 001 to Cpd 032 as mentioned above and the physiologically acceptable salts thereof.

[0117] Another aspect of the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition or a medicament comprising a compound according to the invention as described above.

[0118] The compounds of the invention have been shown to be antagonists of TRPM3 and the invention therefore provides the compounds as such, the compounds for use as a medicine, more specifically for use as a medicine in the prevention or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders in a subject with a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention.

[0119] In some embodiments, the compound of the invention is the sole pharmacologically active compound to be administered for therapy. In another embodiment of the invention, the compound of the invention may be employed in combination with other therapeutic agents for the treatment or prophylaxis of TRPM3 mediated disorders. The invention therefore also relates to the use of a composition comprising:

- one or more compounds of the formulae and embodiments herein, and
- one or more further therapeutic or preventive agents that are used for the prevention or treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders as biologically active agents in the form of a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use.

[0120] The pharmaceutical composition or combined preparation according to this invention may contain compounds of the invention over a broad content range depending on the contemplated use and the expected effect of the preparation. Generally, the content of the compounds of the invention of the combined preparation is within the range of 0.1 to 99.9% by weight, preferably from 1 to 99% by weight, more preferably from 5 to 95% by weight.

[0121] In view of the fact that, when several active ingredients are used in combination, they do not necessarily bring out their joint therapeutic effect directly at the same time in the mammal to be treated, the corresponding composition may also be in the form of a medical kit or package containing the two ingredients in separate but

adjacent repositories or compartments. In the latter context, each active ingredient may therefore be formulated in a way suitable for an administration route different from that of the other ingredient, e.g., one of them may be in the form of an oral or parenteral formulation whereas the other is in the form of an ampoule for intravenous injection or an aerosol.

[0122] Those of skill in the art will also recognize that the compounds of the invention may exist in many different protonation states, depending on, among other things, the pH of their environment. While the structural formulae provided herein depict the compounds in only one of several possible protonation states, it will be understood that these structures are illustrative only, and that the invention is not limited to any particular protonation state - any and all protonated forms of the compounds are intended to fall within the scope of the invention.

[0123] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" as used herein means the therapeutically active non-toxic salt forms which the compounds of formulae herein are able to form. Therefore, the compounds of this invention optionally comprise salts of the compounds herein, especially pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic salts containing, for example, Na^+, Li^+, K^+, Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+}. Such salts may include those derived by combination of appropriate cations such as alkali and alkaline earth metal ions or ammonium and quaternary amino ions with an acid anion moiety, typically a carboxylic acid. The compounds of the invention may bear multiple positive or negative charges. The net charge of the compounds of the invention may be either positive or negative. Any associated counter ions are typically dictated by the synthesis and/or isolation methods by which the compounds are obtained. Typical counter ions include, but are not limited to ammonium, sodium, potassium, lithium, halides, acetate, trifluoroacetate, etc., and mixtures thereof. It will be understood that the identity of any associated counter ion is not a critical feature of the invention, and that the invention encompasses the compounds in association with any type of counter ion. Moreover, as the compounds can exist in a variety of different forms, the invention is intended to encompass not only forms of the compounds that are in association with counter ions (e.g., dry salts), but also forms that are not in association with counter ions (e.g., aqueous or organic solutions). Metal salts typically are prepared by reacting the metal hydroxide with a compound of this invention. Examples of metal salts which are prepared in this way are salts containing Li^+, Na^+, and K^+. A less soluble metal salt can be precipitated from the solution of a more soluble salt by addition of the suitable metal compound. In addition, salts may be formed from acid addition of certain organic and inorganic acids to basic centers, typically amines, or to acidic groups. Examples of such appropriate acids include, for instance, inorganic acids such as hydrohalogen acids, e.g. hydrochloric or hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid and the like; or organic acids such as, for example, acetic, propanoic, hydroxyacetic, 2-hydroxypropanoic, 2-oxopropanoic, lactic, pyruvic, oxalic (i.e. ethanedioic), malonic, succinic (i.e. butanedioic acid), maleic, fumaric, malic, tartaric, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, cyclohexanesulfamic, salicylic (i.e. 2-hydroxybenzoic), p-aminosalicylic and the like. Furthermore, this term also includes the solvates which the compounds of formulae herein as well as their salts are able to form, such as for example hydrates, alcoholates and the like. Finally, it is to be understood that the compositions herein comprise compounds of the invention in their unionized, as well as zwitterionic form, and combinations with stoichiometric amounts of water as in hydrates.

[0124] Also included within the scope of this invention are the salts of the parental compounds with one or more amino acids, especially the naturally-occurring amino acids found as protein components. The amino acid typically is one bearing a side chain with a basic or acidic group, e.g., lysine, arginine or glutamic acid, or a neutral group

such as glycine, serine, threonine, alanine, isoleucine, or leucine.

[0125] The compounds of the invention also include physiologically acceptable salts thereof. Examples of physiologically acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention include salts derived from an appropriate base, such as an alkali metal (for example, sodium), an alkaline earth (for example, magnesium), ammonium and $NX4^+$ (wherein X is -C_{1-6}-alkyl). Physiologically acceptable salts of a hydrogen atom or an amino group include salts of organic carboxylic acids such as acetic, benzoic, lactic, fumaric, tartaric, maleic, malonic, malic, isethionic, lactobionic and succinic acids; organic sulfonic acids, such as methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic and p-toluenesulfonic acids; and inorganic acids, such as hydrochloric, sulfuric, phosphoric and sulfamic acids. Physiologically acceptable salts of a compound containing a hydroxy group include the anion of said compound in combination with a suitable cation such as Na^+ and $NX4^+$ (wherein X typically is independently selected from -H or a -C_{1-4}-alkyl group). However, salts of acids or bases which are not physiologically acceptable may also find use, for example, in the preparation or purification of a physiologically acceptable compound. All salts, whether or not derived form a physiologically acceptable acid or base, are within the scope of the invention.

[0126] As used herein and unless otherwise stated, the term "enantiomer" means each individual optically active form of a compound of the invention, having an optical purity or enantiomeric excess (as determined by methods standard in the art) of at least 80% (i.e., at least 90% of one enantiomer and at most 10% of the other enantiomer), preferably at least 90% and more preferably at least 98%.

[0127] The term "isomers" as used herein means all possible isomeric forms, including tautomeric and stereochemical forms, which the compounds of formulae herein may possess, but not including position isomers. Typically, the structures shown herein exemplify only one tautomeric or resonance form of the compounds, but the corresponding alternative configurations are contemplated as well. Unless otherwise stated, the chemical designation of compounds denotes the mixture of all possible stereochemically isomeric forms, said mixtures containing all diastereomers and enantiomers (since the compounds of formulae herein may have at least one chiral center) of the basic molecular structure, as well as the stereochemically pure or enriched compounds. More particularly, stereogenic centers may have either the R- or S-configuration, and multiple bonds may have either cis- or trans-configuration.

[0128] Pure isomeric forms of the said compounds are defined as isomers substantially free of other enantiomeric or diastereomeric forms of the same basic molecular structure. In particular, the term "stereoisomerically pure" or “chirally pure" relates to compounds having a stereoisomeric excess of at least about 80% (i.e., at least 90% of one isomer and at most 10% of the other possible isomers), preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 94% and most preferably at least 97%. The terms "enantiomerically pure" and "diastereomerically pure" should be understood in a similar way, having regard to the enantiomeric excess, respectively the diastereomeric excess, of the mixture in question.

[0129] Separation of stereoisomers is accomplished by standard methods known to those in the art. One enantiomer of a compound of the invention can be separated substantially free of its opposing enantiomer by a method such as formation of diastereomers using optically active resolving agents ("Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds," (1962) by E. L. Eliel, McGraw Hill; Lochmuller, C. H., (1975) J. Chromatogr., 113:(3) 283-302). Separation of isomers in a mixture can be accomplished by any suitable method, including: (1) formation of ionic, diastereomeric salts with chiral compounds and separation by fractional crystallization or other methods, (2) formation of diastereomeric compounds with chiral derivatizing reagents, separation of the diastereomers, and

conversion to the pure enantiomers, or (3) enantiomers can be separated directly under chiral conditions. Under method (1), diastereomeric salts can be formed by reaction of enantiomerically pure chiral bases such as brucine, quinine, ephedrine, strychnine, a-methyl-b-phenylethylamine (amphetamine), and the like with asymmetric compounds bearing acidic functionality, such as carboxylic acid and sulfonic acid. The diastereomeric salts may be induced to separate by fractional crystallization or ionic chromatography. For separation of the optical isomers of amino compounds, addition of chiral carboxylic or sulfonic acids, such as camphorsulfonic acid, tartaric acid, mandelic acid, or lactic acid can result in formation of the diastereomeric salts. Alternatively, by method (2), the substrate to be resolved may be reacted with one enantiomer of a chiral compound to form a diastereomeric pair (Eliel, E. and Wilen, S. (1994) Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p. 322). Diastereomeric compounds can be formed by reacting asymmetric compounds with enantiomerically pure chiral derivatizing reagents, such as menthyl derivatives, followed by separation of the diastereomers and hydrolysis to yield the free, enantiomerically enriched compound. A method of determining optical purity involves making chiral esters, such as a menthyl ester or Mosher ester, a-methoxy-a-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl acetate (Jacob III. (1982) J. Org. Chem. 47:4165), of the racemic mixture, and analyzing the NMR spectrum for the presence of the two atropisomeric diastereomers. Stable diastereomers can be separated and isolated by normal- and reverse-phase chromatography following methods for separation of atropisomeric naphthyl-isoquinolines (Hoye, T., WO 96/15111).Under method (3), a racemic mixture of two asymmetric enantiomers is separated by chromatography using a chiral stationary phase. Suitable chiral stationary phases are, for example, polysaccharides, in particular cellulose or amylose derivatives. Commercially available polysaccharide based chiral stationary phases are ChiralCel® CA, OA, OB5, OC5, OD, OF, OG, OJ and OK, and Chiralpak® AD, AS, OP(+) and OT(+). Appropriate eluents or mobile phases for use in combination with said polysaccharide chiral stationary phases are hexane and the like, modified with an alcohol such as ethanol, isopropanol and the like. ("Chiral Liquid Chromatography" (1989) W. J. Lough, Ed. Chapman and Hall, New York; Okamoto, (1990) "Optical resolution of dihydropyridine enantiomers by High-performance liquid chromatography using phenylcarbamates of polysaccharides as a chiral stationary phase", J. of Chromatogr. 513:375-378).

[0130] The terms cis and trans are used herein in accordance with Chemical Abstracts nomenclature and include reference to the position of the substituents on a ring moiety. The absolute stereochemical configuration of the compounds of the formulae described herein may easily be determined by those skilled in the art while using well-known methods such as, for example, X-ray diffraction.

[0131] When a compound is crystallized from a solution or slurry, it can be crystallized in a different arrangement lattice of spaces (this property is called "polymorphism") to form crystals with different crystalline forms, each of which is known as "polymorphs". The term “Polymorph” as used herein therefore, refers to a crystal form of a compound of Formula (I), where the molecules are localized in the three-dimensional lattice sites. Different polymorphs of the compound of Formula (I) may be different from each other in one or more physical properties, such as solubility and dissolution rate, true specific gravity, crystal form, accumulation mode, flowability and/or solid-state stability. etc.

[0132] Compounds of the invention and their physiologically acceptable salts (hereafter collectively referred to as the active ingredients) may be administered by any route appropriate to the condition to be treated, suitable routes including oral, rectal, nasal, topical (including ocular, buccal and sublingual), vaginal and parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intranasal, intravenous, intraarterial, intradermal, intrathecal and

epidural). The preferred route of administration may vary with for example the condition of the recipient.

[0133] The therapeutically effective amount of the preparation of the compound(s), especially for the treatment of TRPM3 mediated disorders in humans and other mammals or in animals, preferably is a TRPM3 ion channel inhibiting amount of the compounds as defined herein and corresponds to an amount which ensures a plasma level of between 1μg/ml and 100 mg/ml, optionally of 10 mg/ml.

[0134] Suitable dosages of the compounds or compositions of the invention should be used to treat or prevent the TRPM3 mediated disorders in a subject. Depending upon the pathologic condition to be treated and the patient's condition, the said effective amount may be divided into several sub-units per day or may be administered at more than one day intervals.

[0135] The invention further provides (pharmaceutical) compositions comprising one or more compounds of the invention, more in particular of all the Formula (I) and other formulas and embodiments described herein and the more particular aspects or embodiments thereof. Furthermore, the invention provides the compounds or (pharmaceutical) compositions of the invention, more in particular of all the Formula (I) and other formulas and embodiments described herein and the more particular aspects or embodiments thereof, for use as a medicine, more in particular for use in the treatment of pain or epilepsy. The TRPM3 mediated disorders are selected from pain, epilepsy and an inflammatory hypersensitivity condition.

[0136] The compounds of the invention may be formulated with conventional carriers and excipients, which will be selected in accord with ordinary practice. Tablets will contain excipients, glidants, fillers, binders and the like. Aqueous formulations are prepared in sterile form, and when intended for delivery by other than oral administration generally will be isotonic. Formulations optionally contain excipients such as those set forth in the "Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients" (1986).

[0137] Subsequently, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" as used herein means any material or substance with which the active ingredient is formulated in order to facilitate its application or dissemination to the locus to be treated, for instance by dissolving, dispersing or diffusing the said composition, and/or to facilitate its storage, transport or handling without impairing its effectiveness. The pharmaceutically acceptable carrier may be a solid or a liquid or a gas which has been compressed to form a liquid, i.e., the compositions of this invention can suitably be used as concentrates, emulsions, solutions, granulates, dusts, sprays, aerosols, suspensions, ointments, creams, tablets, pellets or powders.

[0138] Suitable pharmaceutical carriers for use in the said pharmaceutical compositions and their formulation are well known to those skilled in the art, and there is no particular restriction to their selection within the invention. They may also include additives such as wetting agents, dispersing agents, stickers, adhesives, emulsifying agents, surface-active agents, solvents, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic agents and the like, provided the same are consistent with pharmaceutical practice, i.e., carriers and additives which do not create permanent damage to mammals. The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be prepared in any known manner, for instance by homogeneously mixing, coating and/or grinding the active ingredients, in a one-step or multi-steps procedure, with the selected carrier material and, where appropriate, the other additives such as surface-active agents. may also be prepared by micronisation, for instance in view to obtain them in the form of microspheres usually having a diameter of about 1 to 10 gm, namely for the manufacture of microcapsules for controlled or sustained release of the active ingredients.

[0139] While it is possible for the compounds of the invention to be administered alone it is preferable to present

them as pharmaceutical formulations. The formulations, both for veterinary and for human use, of the invention comprise at least one active ingredient, as above described, together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers therefore and optionally other therapeutic ingredients. The carrier(s) optimally are "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not deleterious to the recipient thereof. The formulations include those suitable for oral, rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal and sublingual), vaginal or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, intradermal, intrathecal and epidural) administration. The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. Such methods include the step of bringing into association the active ingredient with the carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredient with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

[0140] Formulations of the invention suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete units such as capsules, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient; as a powder or granules; as solution or a suspension in an aqueous liquid or a non-aqueous liquid; or as an oil-in-water liquid emulsion or a water-in-oil liquid emulsion. The active ingredient may also be presented as a bolus, electuary or paste.

[0141] A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active ingredient in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granules, optionally mixed with a binder, lubricant, inert diluent, preservative, surface active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent. The tablets may optionally be coated or scored and may be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredient therein. For infections of the eye or other external tissues e.g., mouth and skin, the formulations are optionally applied as a topical ointment or cream containing the active ingredient(s) in an amount of, for example, 0.075 to 20% w/w (including active ingredient(s) in a range between 0.1% and 20% in increments of 0.1% w/w such as 0.6% w/w, 0.7% w/w, etc.), preferably 0.2 to 15% w/w and most preferably 0.5 to 10% w/w. When formulated in an ointment, the active ingredients may be employed with either a paraffinic or a water-miscible ointment base. Alternatively, the active ingredients may be formulated in a cream with an oil-in-water cream base. If desired, the aqueous phase of the cream base may include, for example, at least 30% w/w of a polyhydric alcohol, i.e., an alcohol having two or more hydroxyl groups such as propylene glycol, butane 1,3-diol, mannitol, sorbitol, glycerol and polyethylene glycol (including PEG400) and mixtures thereof. The topical formulations may desirably include a compound which enhances absorption or penetration of the active ingredient through the skin or other affected areas. Examples of such dermal penetration enhancers include dimethylsulfoxide and related analogues.

[0142] The oily phase of the emulsions of this invention may be constituted from known ingredients in a known manner. While the phase may comprise merely an emulsifier (otherwise known as an emulgent), it desirably comprises a mixture of at least one emulsifier with a fat or an oil or with both a fat and an oil. Optionally, a hydrophilic emulsifier is included together with a lipophilic emulsifier which acts as a stabilizer. It is also preferred to include both an oil and a fat. Together, the emulsifier(s) with or without stabilizer(s) make up the so-called emulsifying wax, and the wax together with the oil and fat make up the so-called emulsifying ointment base which forms the oily dispersed phase of the cream formulations.

[0143] The choice of suitable oils or fats for the formulation is based on achieving the desired cosmetic properties, since the solubility of the active compound in most oils likely to be used in pharmaceutical emulsion formulations is very low. Thus, the cream should optionally be a non-greasy, non-staining and washable product with suitable consistency to avoid leakage from tubes or other containers. Straight or branched chain, mono- or dibasic alkyl esters such as di-isoadipate, isocetyl stearate, propylene glycol diester of coconut fatty acids, isopropyl myristate, decyl oleate, isopropyl palmitate, butyl stearate, 2-ethylhexyl palmitate or a blend of branched chain esters known as Crodamol CAP may be used, the last three being preferred esters. These may be used alone or in combination depending on the properties required. Alternatively, high melting point lipids such as white soft paraffin and/or liquid paraffin or other mineral oils can be used.

[0144] Formulations suitable for topical administration to the eye also include eye drops wherein the active ingredient is dissolved or suspended in a suitable carrier, especially an aqueous solvent for the active ingredient. The active ingredient is optionally present in such formulations in a concentration of 0.5 to 20%, advantageously 0.5 to 10% particularly about 1.5% w/w. Formulations suitable for topical administration in the mouth include lozenges comprising the active ingredient in a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; pastilles comprising the active ingredient in an inert basis such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia; and mouthwashes comprising the active ingredient in a suitable liquid carrier.

[0145] Formulations for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a suitable base comprising for example cocoa butter or a salicylate. Formulations suitable for nasal administration wherein the carrier is a solid include a coarse powder having a particle size for example in the range 20 to 500 microns (including particle sizes in a range between 20 and 500 microns in increments of 5 microns such as 30 microns, 35 microns, etc.), which is administered in the manner in which snuff is taken, i.e., by rapid inhalation through the nasal passage from a container of the powder held close up to the nose. Suitable formulations wherein the carrier is a liquid, for administration as for example a nasal spray or as nasal drops, include aqueous or oily solutions of the active ingredient. Formulations suitable for aerosol administration may be prepared according to conventional methods and may be delivered with other therapeutic agents.

[0146] Formulations suitable for vaginal administration may be presented as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations containing in addition to the active ingredient such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

[0147] Formulations suitable for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions which may contain anti-oxidants, buffers, bacteriostats and solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions which may include suspending agents and thickening agents. The formulations may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose containers, for example sealed ampoules and vials, and may be stored in a freeze-dried (lyophilized) condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier, for example water for injections, immediately prior to use. Extemporaneous injection solutions and suspensions may be prepared from sterile powders, granules and tablets of the kind previously described.

[0148] Preferred unit dosage formulations are those containing a daily dose or unit daily sub-dose, as herein above recited, or an appropriate fraction thereof, of an active ingredient.

[0149] It should be understood that in addition to the ingredients particularly mentioned above the formulations of this invention may include other agents conventional in the art having regard to the type of formulation in

question, for example those suitable for oral administration may include flavoring agents.

[0150] Compounds of the invention can be used to provide controlled release pharmaceutical formulations containing as active ingredient one or more compounds of the invention ("controlled release formulations") in which the release of the active ingredient can be controlled and regulated to allow less frequency dosing or to improve the pharmacokinetic or toxicity profile of a given invention compound. Controlled release formulations adapted for oral administration in which discrete units comprising one or more compounds of the invention can be prepared according to conventional methods.

[0151] Another embodiment of this invention relates to various precursor or “prodrug” forms of the compounds of the invention. It may be desirable to formulate the compounds of the invention in the form of a chemical species which itself is not significantly biologically-active, but which when delivered to the animal, mammal or human will undergo a chemical reaction catalyzed by the normal function of the body, inter alia, enzymes present in the stomach or in blood serum, said chemical reaction having the effect of releasing a compound as defined herein. The term “prodrug” thus relates to these species which are converted in vivo into the active pharmaceutical ingredient.

[0152] The prodrugs of the compounds of the invention can have any form suitable to the formulator, for example, esters are non-limiting common pro-drug forms. In the present case, however, the pro-drug may necessarily exist in a form wherein a covalent bond is cleaved by the action of an enzyme present at the target locus. For example, a C-C covalent bond may be selectively cleaved by one or more enzymes at said target locus and, therefore, a pro-drug in a form other than an easily hydrolysable precursor, inter alia an ester, an amide, and the like, may be used. The counterpart of the active pharmaceutical ingredient in the pro-drug can have different structures such as an amino acid or peptide structure, alkyl chains, sugar moieties and others as known in the art.

[0153] For the purpose of the invention the term “therapeutically suitable pro-drug” is defined herein as “a compound modified in such a way as to be transformed in vivo to the therapeutically active form, whether by way of a single or by multiple biological transformations, when in contact with the tissues of the animal, mammal or human to which the pro-drug has been administered, and without undue toxicity, irritation, or allergic response, and achieving the intended therapeutic outcome ”.

[0154] More specifically the term “prodrug” as used herein, relates to an inactive or significantly less active derivative of a compound such as represented by the structural formulae herein described, which undergoes spontaneous or enzymatic transformation within the body in order to release the pharmacologically active form of the compound. For a comprehensive review, reference is made to Rautio J. et al. (“Prodrugs: design and clinical applications” Nature Reviews Drug Discovery, 2008, doi: 10.1038/nrd2468).

[0155] Representative compounds of the invention can be synthesized in accordance with the general synthetic methods described below and illustrated in the schemes that follow. Since the schemes are an illustration, the invention should not be construed as being limited by the specific chemical reaction and specific conditions described in the schemes and examples. The various starting material used in the schemes are commercially available or may be prepared by methods well within the skill persons versed in the art. The variables are as defined herein and within the skill of persons verses in the art.

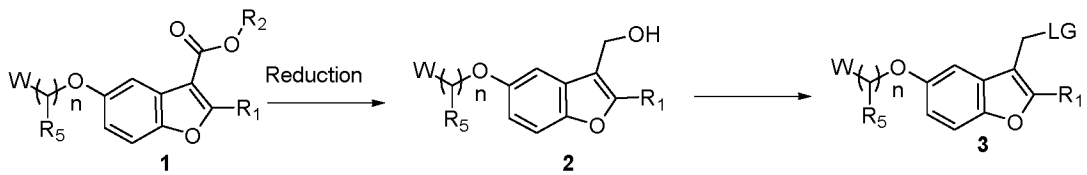
EXAMPLES

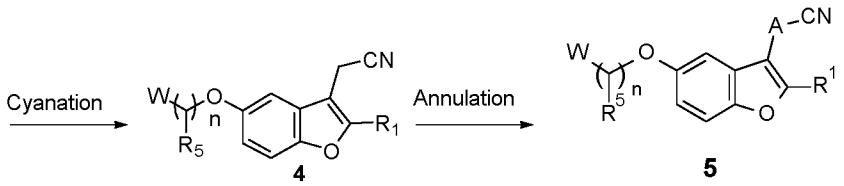
[0156] The following examples are provided for the purpose of illustrating the invention and by no means should be interpreted to limit the scope of the invention.

[0157] Representative compounds of the present invention can be synthesized in accordance with the general synthetic methods described below and are illustrated in the schemes that follow. Since the schemes are an illustration, the invention should not be construed as being limited by the specific chemical reaction and specific conditions described in the schemes and examples. The various starting materials used in the schemes are commercially available or may be prepared by methods well within the skill of persons versed in the art. The variables are as defined herein and within the skill of persons versed in the art.

[0158] Abbreviations used in the instant specification, particularly in the schemes and examples, are as follows: ABC – Aqueous solution of Ammonium Bicarbonate, ACN – acetonitrile, AcOH - Acetic acid, ADDP - 1,1'-(Azodicarbonyl)dipiperidide, aq. – Aqueous, AIBN – Azobisisobutyronitrile, CAN - Ceric ammonium nitrate, COMU - (1-Cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethylidenaminooxy)dimethylamino-morpholino-carbenium , hexafluorophosphate, DABCO - 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, DAST - Diethylaminosulfur trifluoride, DBU - 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, DCC - N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, DCM – Dichloromethane, DEAD - Diethyl azodicarboxylate, DIA – Diastereomer, DIAD – Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate, DEA – Diethylamine, DIPEA - Diisopropyl-ethyl amine, DME - 1,2-Dimethoxyethane, DMF - N,N-Dimethylformamide, DMSO – Dimethylsulfoxide, DTBAD - tert-Butylazodicarboxylate, DTBPF - 1,1′-Bis(di-tert-butylphosphino)ferrocene, EDCI or EDC - 1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)¬carbodiimide, En – Enantiomer, Et2O - Diethyl ether, EtOH – Ethanol, EtOAc - Ethyl acetate, Eq. – Equivalent, FA - Formic acid, FCC - Flash column chromatography, h – Hour, HATU - O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N′,N′-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate, HPLC - High performance liquid chromatography, IPA – isopropyl alcohol, LAH – Lithiumaluminiumhydrid, LDA - Lithium diisopropylamide, LG - Leaving group, LiHMDS – Lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, MeOH – methanol, MgSO4 - Magnesium sulfate, min. – Minute, Ms – Methanesulfonyl, Na_2SO_4 - Sodium sulfate, NBS - N-Bromosuccinimide, NMP - 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, Pd(PPh3)4 - Tetrakis-(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(0), Pd2(dba)3 - Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium, Pet ether - Petroleum ether, PPh3 – Triphenylphosphine, PS-DIEA - Diisoprpropyl-ethyl amine supported on PolyStyrene, PS-PPh3 - Triphenylphosphine supported on PolyStyrene, PyBop - Benzotriazol-1-yl-oxytripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate, Pyr - pyridine PTSA - p-Toluenesulfonic acid, RF: ratio of frontiers, RM - Reaction mixture, RP - Reverse phase, RT - Room temperature, sat. – Saturated, SEM - [2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl acetal, SFC - Supercritical fluid chromatography, SPE - Solid Phase Extraction, TBDMS - Tert-Butyldimethylsilyl ether, TBAF - Tetrabutylammonium fluoride hydrate, TBAI - Tetrabutylammonium iodide, TEA – Triethylamine, THF - Tetrahydrofuran , TFA - Trifluoroacetic acid, TLC – thin layer chromatography, TPP – triphenyl phosphine, Ts – toluenesulfonyl group, TMS – trimethyl silyl, T3P - Propylphosphonic anhydride.

[0159] The compounds of interest have a structure according to the general formula (I) and all other formulas described herein and embodiments thereof can be prepared as outlined in the general chemical scheme 1.

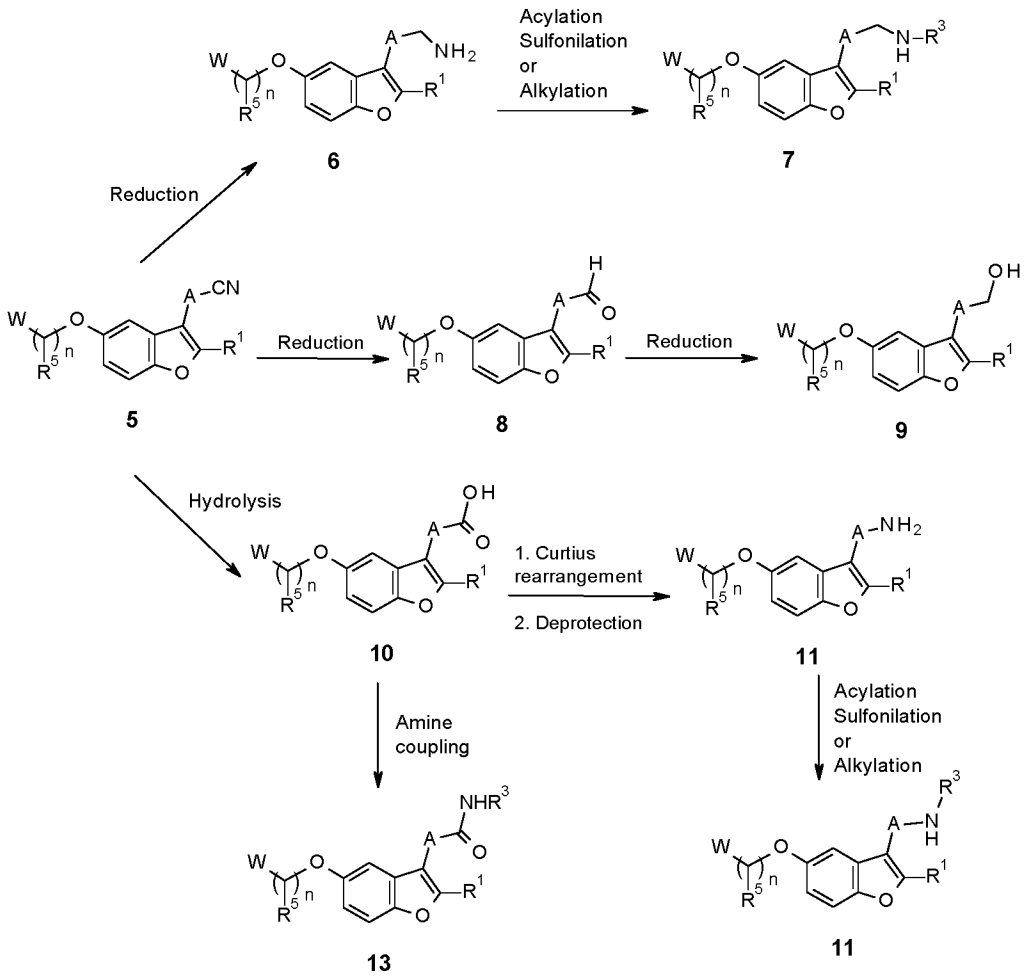




Scheme 1: all n, A, W, R1 and R5 are as described for the compounds of the present invention and R_2 is an ester protecting group (e.g., methyl, ethyl, t-Bu and the like).

[0160] Ester derivatives of formula 1 (commercially available or synthesized by procedures known to those skilled in the art), may be reduced with LAH to benzofuran derivative **2**. Hydroxy function of intermediates 2 may be converted in Leaving group, such as a mesylate or tosylate, to provide the benzofuran of formula 3, in the presence of a base (e.g. TEA, Cs_2CO_3 and the like) and sulfonyl chloride reagent (e.g. MsCl, TsCl and the likes) (commercially available or synthesized by procedures known to those skilled in the art), in a solvent (e.g., DCM, ACN, and the like) at a temperature ranging from 0 to 100°C. Intermediates of formula **3** may then be converted into the desired compounds of formula **4** via nucleophilic substitution using cyanating reagent (e.g. NaCN and the likes) in a polar solvent (e.g., acetonitrile, DMF, NMP, and the like), with or without a chelating agent (e.g., 18-crown-6, cis-anti-cis-dicyclohexano-18-crown-6, and the like) at a temperature ranging from 0 to 100°C. The desired benzofuran of formula **5** can be obtained via an annulation step on the intermediate **4** mediated by a base (e.g., LDA, LiHMDS and the likes) in an aprotic solvent (e.g., THF, Ether and the likes) with the addition of a di-halogenated alkyl derivatives (commercially available or synthesized by procedures known to those skilled in the art).

[0161] In a more particular embodiment, the compounds of the present invention may be synthesized as depicted in scheme 2.

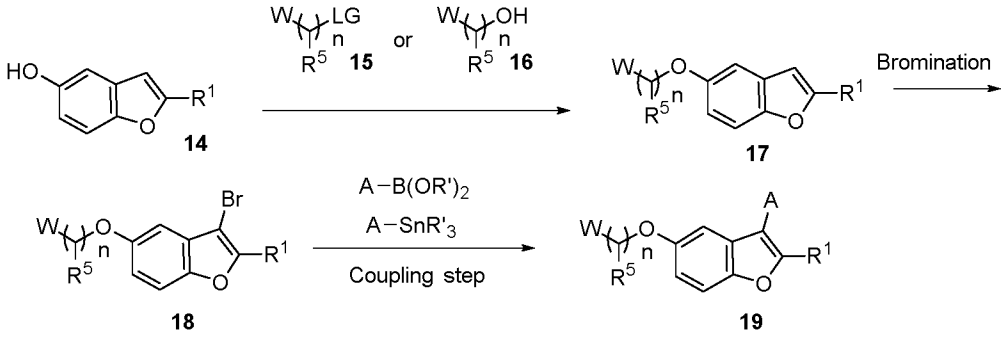


Scheme 2: all n, A, W, R1, and R5 are as described for the compounds of the present invention and R3 corresponds to R^X as described herein.

[0162] 2-(Benzofuran-3-yl)acetonitrile derivatives **5** may be reacted with a reducing agent (e.g., LAH and the like) in a solvent (e.g., THF, Et_2O and the like) to provide the desired amines of general formula **6.** Primary amines of formula **6** may be converted into the desired secondary amines **7** via an alkylation (with R^3 = R'-LG), an acylation (with R^3 = R'COOH or R'-C(O)-LG), or sulfonation (with R^3 = R'-$S(O)_2$-Cl) in the presence of a base (e.g., TEA, Pyr., Cs_2CO_3 and the like) with or without a coupling agent (e.g., HATU and the like). Alternatively, 2-(Benzofuran-3-yl)acetonitrile derivatives **5** may be reacted with a reducing agent (e.g., DIBAL-H and the like) in a solvent (e.g., THF, Et_2O and the like) to provide intermediates of formula **8.** Intermediates **8** may be converted into the desired Hydroxy derivatives **9** with a reducing agent (e.g., $NaBH_4$ and the like) in a polar solvent (e.g., MeOH, EtOH and the like). Alternatively, 2-(Benzofuran-3-yl)acetonitrile derivatives **5** may be reacted with a solution of methanolate in methanol and followed by a hydrolyze with the addition of water to provide the acidic intermediates **10**. The desired primary amines **11** can be obtained via a Curtius rearrangement followed by an amine deprotection. The primary amines of formula **11** may be converted into the desired secondary amines **12** via an alkylation (with R^3 = R'-LG), an acylation (with R^3 = R'COOH or R'-C(O)-LG), or sulfonation (with R^3 = R'-$S(O)_2$-Cl) in the presence of a base (e.g., TEA, Pyr., Cs_2CO_3 and the like) with or without a coupling agent (e.g., HATU and the like). Alternatively, the acid derivative **10** may be converted into the desired amides of general formula **13** via the condensation of an acid, or an acyl, mediated by a base (e.g., TEA, DBU and the like) with or

without a coupling agent (e.g., HATU and the like) in a solvent (e.g., DCM, DMF and the like).

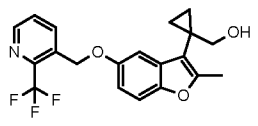
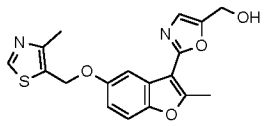
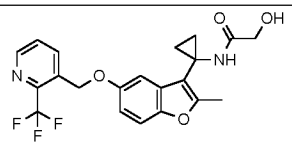
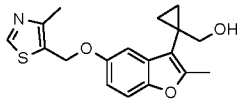
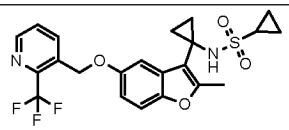
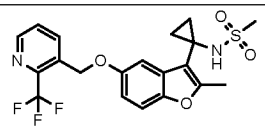
[0163] In a more particular embodiment, the compounds of the present invention may be synthesized as depicted in scheme 3.

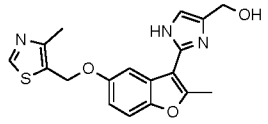
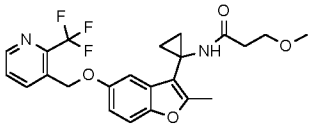
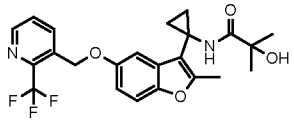
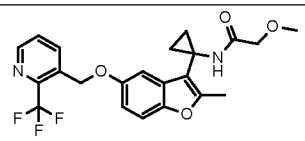
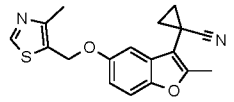
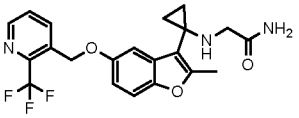
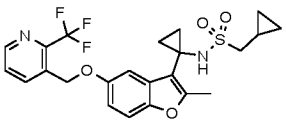
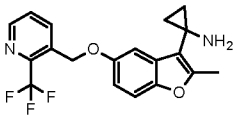
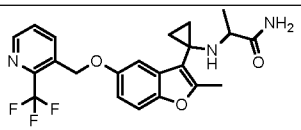
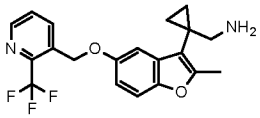
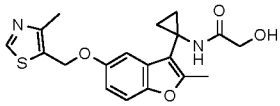
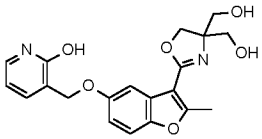
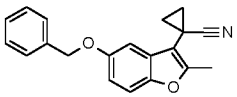
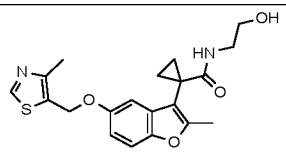
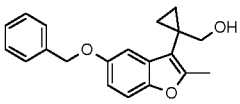
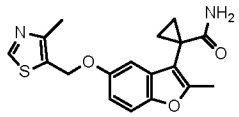
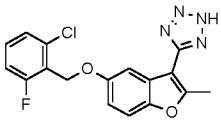
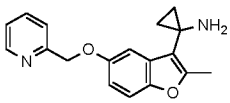
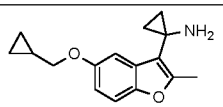
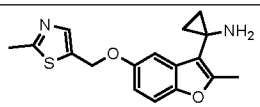
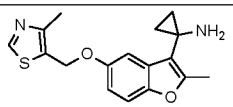
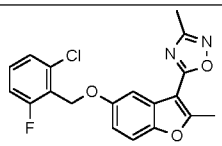
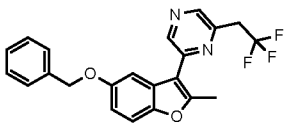
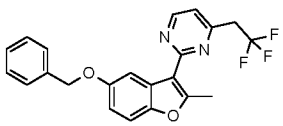
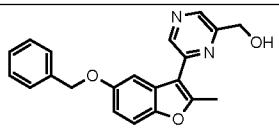
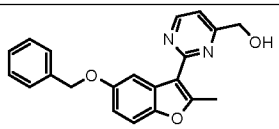


Scheme 3: all n, A, W, R^1, and R^5 are as described for the compounds of the present invention and R^3 corresponds to R^X as described herein.

[0164] Intermediates of formula **14** may be converted into the desired compounds of formula **17** via nucleophilic substitution using intermediates of formula **15** (commercially available or synthesized), wherein LG is a leaving group, in the presence of a base (e.g., DIPEA, DBU, triethylamine, Cs_2CO_3, and the like) in a polar solvent (e.g., ACN, DMF, NMP, and the like), with or without a chelating agent (e.g., 18-crown-6, cis-anti-cis-dicyclohexano-18-crown-6, and the like) at a temperature ranging from 0 to 100°C. Alternatively, intermediates of formula **14** may also be reacted with intermediates of formula **16** (commercially available or synthesized) in the presence of an azodicarboxylate reagent (e.g., DEAD, DIAD, ADDP, and the like) and a phosphine (e.g., tributylphosphine, TPP and the like) in a solvent (e.g., THF, toluene, and the like) at a temperature ranging from 0 to 100°C, to provide the desired compounds of formula 17. Benzofurane derivatives **17** may be halogenated with a suitable halogenating agent (e.g. Bromine, N-bromosuccinimide and the like) in a solvent (e.g. chloroform, water and the like) to provide the desired intermediates 18. 3-Bromo-benzofurane of formula **18** may be coupled with a boronic acid, boronic ester or a tin derivative (commercially available or synthesized by procedures known to the person skilled in the art) in presence of a palladium catalyst (e.g., $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ and the like) and a salt (e.g., KF, K_3PO_4, Na_2CO_3 and the like) in a solvent (e.g., DMF, toluene, dioxane, water, and the like) at a temperature ranging from 0 to 100°C to provide the desired compound of formula 19.

[0165] EXAMPLES

Structure and **Compound CODE**	Structure and **Compound CODE**	Structure and **Compound CODE**
 **Cpd 001**	 **Cpd 002**	 **Cpd 003**
 **Cpd 004**	 **Cpd 005**	 **Cpd 006**

Structure and **Compound CODE**	Structure and **Compound CODE**	Structure and **Compound CODE**
 **Cpd 007**	 **Cpd 008**	 **Cpd 009**
 **Cpd 010**	 **Cpd 011**	 **Cpd 012**
 **Cpd 013**	 **Cpd 014**	 **Cpd 015**
 **Cpd 016**	 **Cpd 017**	 **Cpd 018**
 **Cpd 019**	 **Cpd 020**	 **Cpd 021**
 **Cpd 022**	 **Cpd 023**	 **Cpd 024**
 **Cpd 025**	 **Cpd 026**	 **Cpd 027**
 **Cpd 028**	 **Cpd 029**	 **Cpd 030**
 **Cpd 031**	 **Cpd 032**	

[0166] The examples depicted above are provided for the purpose of illustrating the present invention and by no

means should be interpreted to limit the scope of the present invention.

[0167] Part A represents the preparation of the compounds whereas Part B represents the pharmacological examples.

[0168] Part A

[0169] All starting materials which are not explicitly described were either commercially available (the details of suppliers such as for example ABCR, Apollo Scientific Combi-Blocks, Enamine, FluoroChem, MatrixScientific, Maybridge, Merck, TCI etc. can be found in the SciFinder® Database for example) or the synthesis thereof has already been described precisely in the specialist literature (experimental guidelines can be found in the Reaxys® Database or the SciFinder® Database respectively, for example) or can be prepared using the conventional methods known to the person skilled in the art.

[0170] The reactions were, if necessary, carried out under an inert atmosphere (mostly argon and N_2). The number of equivalents of reagents and the amounts of solvents employed as well as the reaction temperatures and times can vary slightly between different reactions carried out by analogous methods. The work-up and purification methods were adapted according to the characteristic properties of each compound and can vary slightly for analogous methods. The yields of the compounds prepared are not optimized.

[0171] The indication “equivalents“ ("eq." or “eq” or “equiv.”) means molar equivalents, “RT“ or “rt” means room temperature T (23 ± 7 °C), “M“ are indications of concentration in mol/l, “sol.“ means solution, "conc." means concentrated. The mixing ratios of solvents are usually stated in the volume / volume ratio.

[0172] Key analytical characterization was carried out by means of ^{1}H-NMR spectroscopy and/or mass spectrometry (MS, m/z for $[M+H]^+$ and/or for $[M-H]^-$) for all the exemplary compounds and selected intermediate products. In certain cases, where e.g., regioisomers and/or diastereomers could be/were formed, additional analytics, such as, e.g., ^{13}C NMR and NOE (nuclear overhauser effect) NMR experiments were in some cases performed.

[0173] Analytical instruments employed were e.g., for NMR analysis a BRUKER 400MHz or a BRUKER 500MHz machine (Software Topspin), alternatively a BRUKER AVANCE 300MHz and 400Mhz was employed. For LC/MS analysis e.g., an Agilent 1290 infinity,Mass:6150 SQD(ESI/APCI) or an Agilent 1200 SERIES,Mass:6130 SQD(ESI/APCI) (Software Chemistation) was employed. Analytical HPLCs were measured e.g., on Waters (Software Empower), an Agilent-1200-ELSD (Software Chemistation) or an Agilent-1260 (Software OpenLAB). Analytical SFC were performed e.g., on a PIC solution (Software: SFC PICLAB ONLINE), a WATERS-X5 (Software MASSLYNX) or a WATERS-UPC2 (Empower).

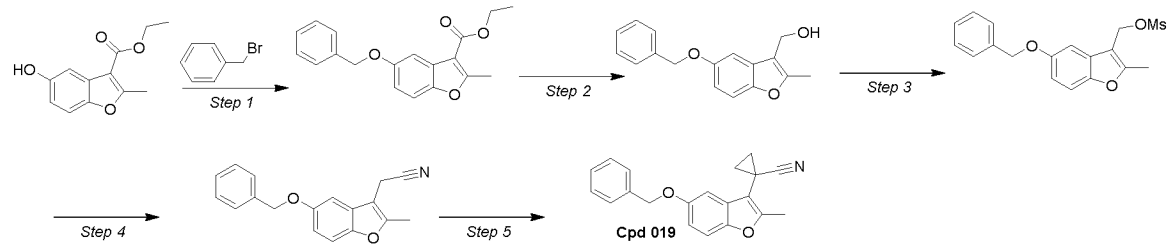
[0174] Preparative HPLC were performed e.g., on a Waters 2998 (Software Empower) or a YMC (Software K-Prep). Preparative SFC were performed e.g., on a Waters,SFC- 200 (Software Chromscope or Super chrome), a Waters,SFC-80 (Super chrome) or a PIC,PIC-175 (Software S10-100).

[0175] Structures of example compounds that contain stereocentres are drawn and named with absolute stereochemistry, if known. In case of unknown absolute stereochemistry, the compounds can be either racemic, a mixture of diastereomers, a pure diastereomer of unknown stereochemistry, or a pure enantiomer of unknown stereochemistry. **Dia 1** and **Dia 2** means that diastereiosomers were separated but the stereochemistry is unknown. **En 1** and **En 2** means that both enantiomers were separated but the absolute configuration is unknown. No suffix given after the compound code means that a compound containing stereocentres was obtained as a racemic mixture or a mixture of diastereomers, respectively, unless the chemical name of the compound specifies the exact

stereochemistry.

[0176] The LC/MS analysis mentioned in the experimental part were performed on Alliance Waters HPLC (equipped with a PDA detector) connected to a mass spectrometer mass spectrometer Waters 3100 Mass Detector with ESI mode; or on Acquity UPLC Waters (equipped with a PDA detector) connected to a mass spectrometer mass SQD2 Detector with ESI mode; or on Acquity UPLC Waters (equipped with a PDA detector) connected to a mass spectrometer mass Xevo TQS Detector with ESI mode. Column Acquity BEH (50mmx2.1 mm) 1.7 µm was used with a mobile phase A of 0.05% of formic acid in water or 0.05% of TFA in water and a mobile phase B of 0.05% of formic acid in MeCN or 0.05% of TFA in MeCN. Or a column Xbridge C18 (75mmx4.6mm) 3.5 µm was used with a mobile phase A of 5 mM of Ammonium Bicarbonate in water and a mobile phase B of MeCN.

Synthesis of 1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 019**).



[0177] Step 1 : To the stirred solution of 5-Hydroxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (30 g, 0.136 mol) in ACN (500 ml) was added K_2CO_3 (56.38 g, 0.408 mol) followed by BnBr (34.89 g, 0.204 mol) at RT. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. After completion of starting material, the RM was filtered through sintered. Combined filtrate was concentrated to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica 100-200 and 10% EtOAc-Hexane as eluent) to afford 5-Benzyloxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (30 g, 71%) as yellow liquid. ^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d [ppm]: 7.51-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.42-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.01-6.98 (dd, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 4.34-4.29 (q, 2H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 1.34-1.32 (t, 3H).

[0178] Step 2 : To a suspension of LAH powder (9.12 g, 0.24 mol) in THF (500 ml) was added a solution 5-Benzyloxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (30 g, 0.096 mol) in THF (100 ml) at 0°C. The RM was stirred at 0 °C for 2h. After completion of starting material, the RM was quenched with saturated Na_2SO_4 (50 ml) solution. The resulting suspension was stirred at RT for 1h. The RM was filtered through celite and washed with EtOAc (2 x 500 ml). The filtrate was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford (5-Benzyloxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-methanol (25 g; 66%) as yellow gum.

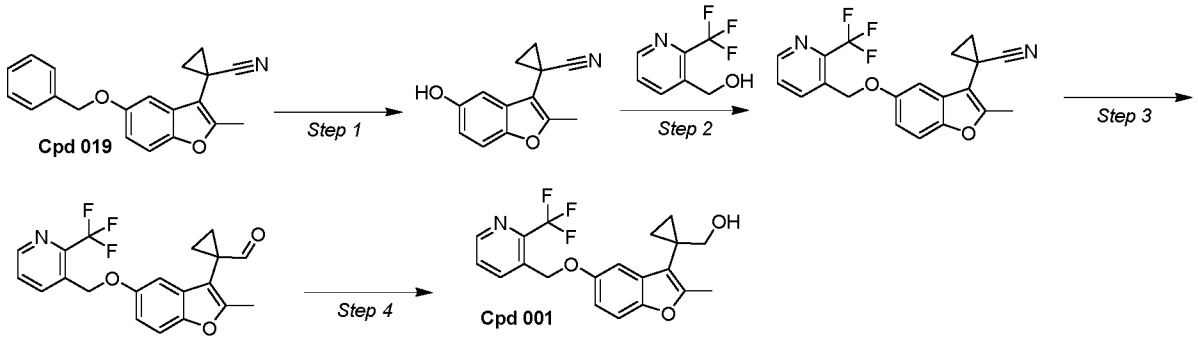
[0179] Step 3 : To a stirred solution of (5-Benzyloxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-methanol (25 g, 0.09 mol) in DCM (500 ml) was added TEA (87.3 ml, 0.63 mol) followed by MsCl (34.8 ml, 0.45 mol) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at RT for 4 h. After completion of SM, the RM was washed with water (2 x 250 ml) followed by brine (250 ml) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford (5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)methyl methanesulfonate (30 g) as yellow liquid.

[0180] Step 4 : To a solution of (5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)methyl methanesulfonate (30 g, 0.08 mol) in DMF (300 ml) was added NaCN (9.8 g, 0.2 mol) at RT. The RM was heated to 70 °C for 16 h. After completion of starting material, the RM was poured into Ice water (1 L) and the resulting aqueous phase was extracted with MTBE (2 x 1.2 L). Combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 800 ml), brine (800 ml) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica 100-200 and 10% EtOAc-Hexane as eluent) to afford (5-Benzyloxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-acetonitrile (9 g, 32% in 3 steps) as off white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (400 Mz, DMSO-d_6) d

[ppm]: 7.49-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.27 (m, 2H), 6.95-6.93 (m, 1H), 5.12 (s, 2H), 4.03 (s, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H).

[0181] Step 5 : To a stirred solution (5-Benzyloxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-acetonitrile (10 g, 0.036 mol) in THF (180 ml) was added LDA (37.8 ml, 0.075 mol, 2 M in THF) drop wise at 0 °C and stirred for 15 min. To the RM was added solution of 1, 2 di-bromo ethane (10.14 g, 0.054 mol) in THF (20 ml) drop wise at 0 °C . The RM was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. After completion of starting material, the RM was quenched with an aq. saturated NH_4Cl solution (50 ml). Resulting aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 150 ml). Combined organic layers were washed with brine (150 ml), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica gel 100-200 mesh, 10% EtOAc-Hexane as eluent) to afford 1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 019**) (5 g, 46%) as off white solid.

Synthesis of [1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanol **(Cpd 001).**



[0182] *Step 1* : To a stirred solution of 1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 019**) (2 g, 6.6 mmol) in EtOAc (50 ml) was added 10% Pd/C (400 mg) at RT. The RM was stirred at RT under hydrogen atmosphere (using balloon) for 8 h. The RM was filtered over celite bed and washed with MeOH (100 ml). Combined filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica gel 100-200 mesh and 20% EtOAc-Hexane as eluent) to afford 1-(5-Hydroxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (1.1 g, 78%) as off white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d [ppm]: 9.27 (s, 1H), 7.31-7.28 (d, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.71-6.69 (dd, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.75-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.29 (m, 2H).

[0183] *Step 2* : To a stirred solution of 1-(5-Hydroxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (600 mg, 2.81 mmol) THF (25 ml) was added (2-Trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-yl)-methanol (746 mg, 4.21 mmol) at RT. To the RM was added ADDP (1.41 g, 5.62 mmol) followed by solution of n-tributyl phosphine (1.13 g, 5.62 mmol) drop-wise at 0°C. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. After completion of starting material, the RM was quenched with cold water and was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 ml). Combined organic layers were washed with brine (35 ml), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using 100-200 mesh silica gel and in 25% EtOAc in hexane as eluent) followed by trituration in MTBE/hexane to afford 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (600 mg, 57%) as off white solid.

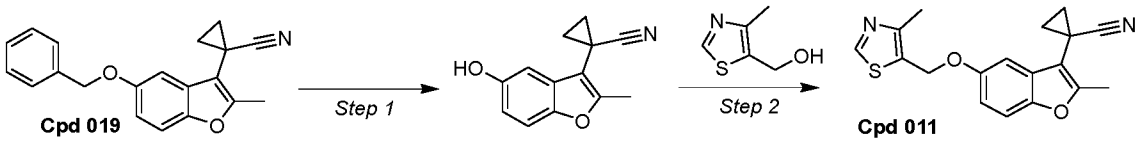
[0184] *Step 3* : To a stirred solution of 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (300 mg, 0.8 mmol) in THF (10 ml) was added DIBAL-H (1.6 ml, 2.4 mmol, 1.5 M in toluene) drop wise at 0°C. The RM was stirred at same temperature for 3 h. After completion of starting material,

the RM was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl solution at 0°C; precipitate was formed. Precipitate was filtered through a pad of celite. Filtrate was extracted with EtOAc. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (100-200 mesh silica gel and 25% EtOAc in hexane as eluent) to afford 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarbaldehyde (230 mg) as off white solid.

[0185] *Step 4* : To the stirred solution of 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarbaldehyde (230 mg, 0.61 mmol) in MeOH (5 ml) was added $NaBH_4$ (34.6 mg, 0.915 mmol) at 0°C. The RM was stirred at 0°C for 3 h. After completion of starting material, the RM was concentrated and diluted with DCM (15 ml) and quenched with a aq. saturated solution of NH_4Cl (15 ml) slowly at 0°C. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (15 ml). Combined organic layers were washed with brine (20 ml) dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica gel 100-200 mesh and 30% EtOAc/Hexane as eluent) followed by trituration using MTBE to afford [1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanol (**Cpd 001**) (83 mg, 36%) as white solid.

[0186] The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner (use of appropriate reagents (chiral or racemic) and purification methods (including chiral HPLC or chiral SFC) known to the person skilled in the art) as described for **Cpd 001**: **Cpd 004.**

Synthesis of 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 011).**

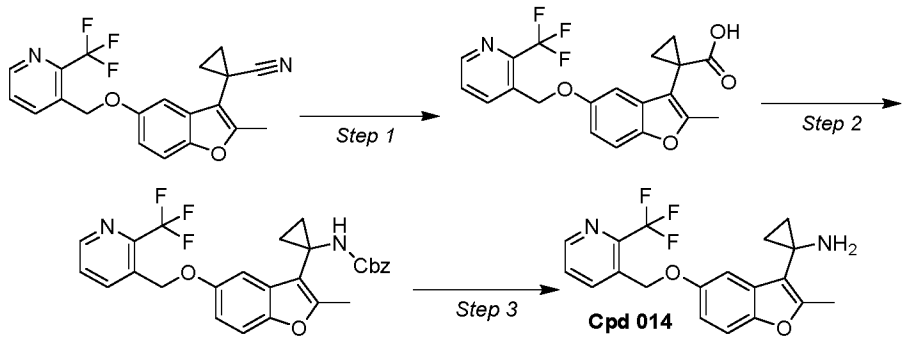


[0187] *Step 1* : To a stirred solution of 1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 019**) (2 g, 6.6 mmol) in ethyl acetate (50 ml) was added 10% Pd/C (400 mg) at RT. The RM was stirred at RT under hydrogen atmosphere (using balloon) for 8 h. The RM was filtered over celite bed and washed with MeOH (100 ml). Combined filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica gel 100-200 mesh and 20% EtOAc-Hexane as eluent) to afford 1-(5-Hydroxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (1.1 g, 78%) as off white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d [ppm]: 9.27 (s, 1H), 7.31-7.28 (d, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.71-6.69 (dd, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.75-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.29 (m, 2H).

[0188] *Step 2* : To a stirred solution of 1-(5-Hydroxy-2-methyl-benzofuran-3-yl)-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (600 mg, 2.81 mmol) THF (25 ml) was added (4-Methyl-thiazol-5-yl)-methanol (472 mg, 3.65 mmol) at RT. To the RM was added ADDP (1.41 g, 5.62 mmol) followed by solution of n-tributyl phosphine (1.13 g, 5.62 mmol) drop-wise at 0°C. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. After completion of starting material, the RM was quenched with cold water and was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 ml). Combined organic layers were washed with brine (35 ml), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using 100-200 mesh silica gel and 25% EtOAc in hexane as eluent) followed by trituration with MTBE/ hexane to afford 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-

yl}cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 011**) (600 mg, 65%) as off white solid.

Synthesis of 1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropan-1-amine **(Cpd 014).**



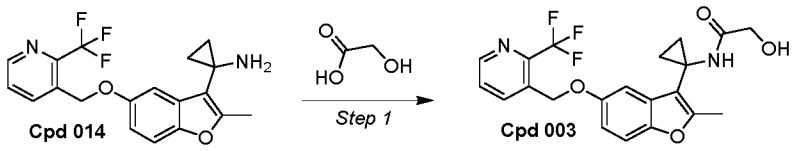
[0189] *Step 1* : A stirred solution of 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarbonitrile [*Synthetic procedure described in synthesis of Cpd 001*] (4 g, 10 mmol) in NaOMe (80 ml, 25% solution in MeOH) was refluxed for 16 h. Water (6 ml) was added to the RM. The RM was refluxed for 16 h. After completion of starting material; the RM was concentrated. the residue was diluted with water and acidified with HCl (6N) at 0 °C. Resulting acidic aqueous was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 130 ml). Combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (3.5 g) as brown gum.

[0190] *Step 2 :* To the stirred solution of 1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (3.5 g, 8.94 mmol) in toluene (70 ml) was added diphenylphosphoryl azide (4.02 g, 10.728 mmol) followed by TEA (1.3 ml, 9.387 mmol) at RT. The RM was stirred 80 °C for 30 mins. Then, benzyl alcohol (1.85 ml, 17.88 mmol) was added to the RM. The RM was heated 110 °C for 16 h. After completion of reaction, the RM was cooled to RT, diluted with EtOAc (120 ml) and washed with 10% citric acid solution, saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution and brine. Combined organic layers was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using 230-400 mesh silica gel and 1% MeOH in DCM as eluent) to afford {1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropyl}-carbamic acid benzyl ester (4 g) as off white solid.

[0191] *Step 3* : To a stirred solution of {1-[2-Methyl-5-(2-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-3-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropyl}-carbamic acid benzyl ester (4 g, 8.05 mmol) in MeOH (80 ml) was added 10% Pd/C (800 mg) at RT. The RM was stirred at RT under hydrogen atmosphere (using balloon) for 1 h. The RM was filtered over celite bed and washed with MeOH (100 ml). Combined filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude. The crude was purified by column chromatography (using silica gel 100-200 mesh and 2% MeOH-DCM as eluent) followed by trituration using MTBE/DCM to afford 1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropan-1-amine (**Cpd 014**) (1.9 g, 55% over 3 steps) as off white solid.

[0192] The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner (use of appropriate reagents (chiral or racemic) and purification methods (including chiral HPLC or chiral SFC) known to the person skilled in the art) as described for **Cpd 014**: **Cpd 024, Cpd 025, Cpd 026 and Cpd 027.**

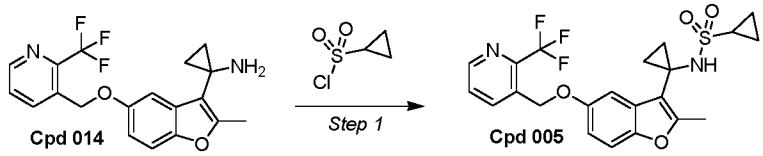
Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]acetamide **(Cpd 003).**



[0193] *Step 1* : To a solution of 1-[2-methyl-5-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridyl]methoxy]benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropanamine (Cpd 014) (50 mg, 0.14 mmol), 2-hydroxyacetic (21 mg, 0.28 mmol) and DIPEA (36 mg, 0.28 mmol) in DMF (1.4 ml) was added HATU (105 mg, 0.28 mmol) at RT. The RM was stirred for 16 h at RT. The RM was diluted with an aq. saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of EtOAc (10-100%) in Cyclohexane to afford 2-hydroxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]acetamide (**Cpd 003**) (27 mg, 46%).

The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner (use of appropriate reagents (chiral or racemic) and purification methods (including chiral HPLC or chiral SFC) known to the person skilled in the art) as described for **Cpd 003**: **Cpd 008, Cpd 009, Cpd 010 and Cpd 017.**

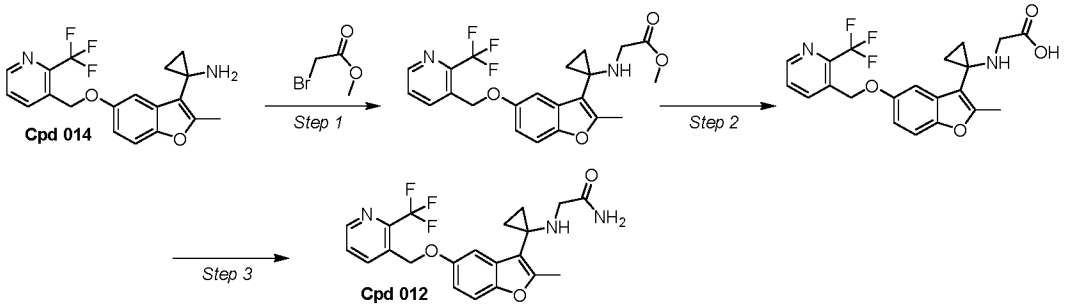
Synthesis of N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]cyclopropanesulfonamide **(Cpd 005).**



[0194] *Step 1* : At 0°C, TEA (69.8 mg, 0.69 mmol) was slowly added to a solution of 1-[2-methyl-5-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridyl]methoxy]benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropanamine (**Cpd 014**) (50 mg, 0.14 mmol) in DCM (1.4 ml). The RM was stirred during 10 minutes at 0°C. Then, Cyclopropane sulfonyl chloride (58 mg, 0.41 mmol) was added to the RM. The RM was stirred during 16h at RT. The RM was diluted with an aq. saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of EtOAc (20-45%) in Cyclohexane to afford N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]cyclopropanesulfonamide (**Cpd 005**) (28 mg, 43%).

[0195] The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner (use of appropriate reagents (chiral or racemic) and purification methods (including chiral HPLC or chiral SFC) known to the person skilled in the art) as described for **Cpd 005**: **Cpd 006 and Cpd 013.**

Synthesis of 2-{[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]amino}acetamide **(Cpd 012).**



[0196] *Step 1* : Methyl bromoacetate (380 mg, 2.3 mmol) was added to a solution of 1-[2-methyl-5-[[2-

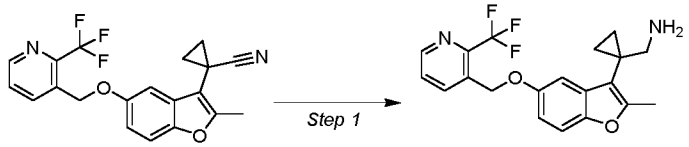
(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridyl]methoxy]benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropanamine (**Cpd 014**) (300 mg, 0.83 mmol) and DBU (504 mg, 3.3 mmol) in 1,4-Dioxane (5.5 ml). The RM was stirred at 60°C for 4 days. The RM was diluted with an aq. saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of EtOAc (5-100%) in Cyclohexane to afford methyl (1-(2-methyl-5-((2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl)glycinate (135 mg, 37%).

[0197] *Step 2* : An aq. solution of NaOH (2N) (0.46 ml, 0.9 mmol) was added to a solution of methyl (1-(2-methyl-5-((2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl)glycinate (133 mg, 0.3 mmol) in a mixture of MeOH (1 ml) and 1,4-Dioxan (0.5 ml). The RM was stirred at RT for 16h. The RM was acidified with an aq. solution of HCl (4N) and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was used in the next step without further purification.

[0198] *Step 3* : To a solution of 12-[[1-[2-methyl-5-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridyl]methoxy]benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropyl]amino]acetic acid (143 mg, 0.34 mmol) and DIPEA (220 mg, 1.7 mmol) in DMF (1.7 ml) was added HATU (259 mg, 0.68 mmol) at RT. The RM was stirred for 15 min. at RT. Then Ammonium acetate (78.7 mg, 1.0 mmol) was added to the RM. The RM was stirred for 16 h at RT. The RM was diluted with an aq. saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of EtOAc (10-30%) in Cyclohexane followed by a gradient of EtOH (0-45%) in EtOAc to afford 2-{[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]amino}acetamide (**Cpd 012**).

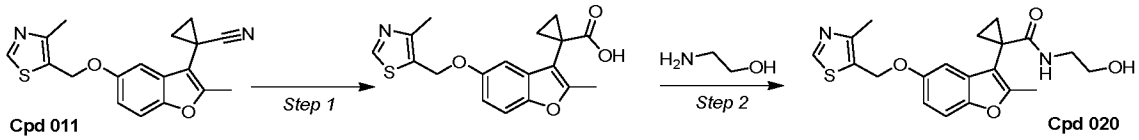
[0199] The following compound was prepared in a similar manner (use of appropriate reagents (chiral or racemic) and purification methods (including chiral HPLC or chiral SFC) known to the person skilled in the art) as described for **Cpd 012**: **Cpd 015.**

Synthesis of 1-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanamine **(Cpd 016).**



[0200] *Step 1* : LAH (1M in THF) (1.07 mL, 1.07 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 1-(2-methyl-5-((2-(trifluoromethyl) pyridin-3-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile [*Synthetic procedure described in synthesis of Cpd 001*] (0.2 g, 0.53 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at 0°C under Ar. The RM was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was quenched with saturated Na_2SO_4 solution (5 mL), diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and filtered through celite bed. The celite bed was washed with EtOAc (10 mL). The combined filtrate was washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude. Crude compound was purified by GRACE flash chromatography using 0.1% FA in water and ACN as an eluent to afford 1-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanamine (**Cpd 016**) (48.3 mg, 30%) as a pale yellow gum. TLC system: 100% EtOAc ; Rf: 0.1.

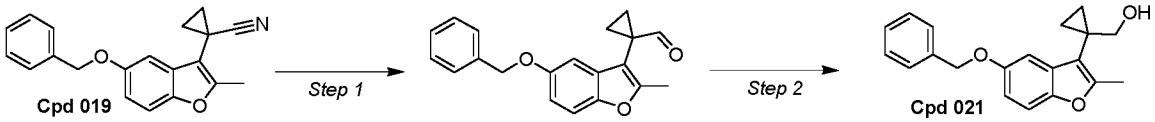
Synthesis of N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide **(Cpd 020).**



[0201] *Step 1* : A stirred solution of 1-[2-Methyl-5-(4-methyl-thiazol-5-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (**Cpd 011**) (3 g, 9 mmol) in MeOH (30 ml) was added LiOH (4N) aqueous solution (15 ml) at RT. The RM was heated to 90 °C for 16 h. After completion of starting, the RM was concentrated. The residue was diluted with water and acidified by using an aq. solution of HCl (6N) at 0 °C. Resulting acidic aqueous was extracted with 10% MeOH in DCM (3 x 130 ml). Combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 1-[2-Methyl-5-(4-methyl-thiazol-5-ylmethoxy)-benzofuran-3-yl]-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (2.5 g) as brown gum.

[0202] *Step 2* : To a stirred solution of 1-(2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid (0.27 g, 0.78 mmol), HATU (0.74 g, 1.96 mmol) and DIPEA (0.4 mL, 2.36 mmol) in DMF (6.0 mL) was added 2-aminoethan-1-ol (0.072 g, 1.18 mmol) at RT. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). Combined extracts were washed with brine (25 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to get the crude. The crude was purified by RP flash chromatography using 0.1% FA in water and ACN as an eluent to afford N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide (**Cpd 020**) (23 mg, 8%) as an off-white solid. TLC system: 50% EtOAc in pet- ether; Rf: 0.3.

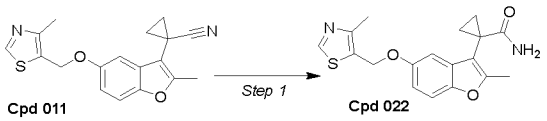
Synthesis of {1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropyl}methanol **(Cpd 021).**



[0203] *Step 1* : DIBAL-H (3.5 mL, 8.91 mmol) was added drop wise to a stirred solution of 1-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 019**) (900 mg, 2.97 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred for 4h at RT. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was quenched with NH_4Cl solution (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). Combined organic layers were washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 1-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropane-1-carbaldehyde (600 mg, crude) as an off-white solid. TLC system: 40% EtOAc in pet-ether ; RF: 0.3.

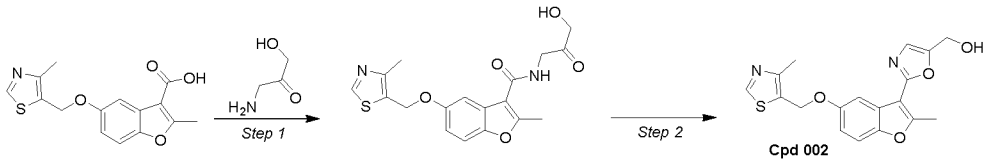
[0204] *Step 2* : $NaBH_4$ (149 mg , 3.92 mmol) was added portion wise to a pre-stirred solution of 1-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropane-1-carbaldehyde (600 mg, 1.96 mmol) in a mixture of MeOH (10 mL) and THF (10 mL) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at for 3h at RT. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL). Combined organic layers were washed with water (30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by RP flash chromatography using 0.1% FA in water and ACN as an eluent to afford {1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropyl}methanol (**Cpd 021**) (230 mg, 38%) as an off-white solid. TLC system: 40% EtOAc in pet-ether; RF: 0.2.

Synthesis of 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide **(Cpd 022).**



[0205] *Step 1* : H_2O_2 (30% aqueous solution) (10 mL) was added to a stirred solution of 1-(2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile (**Cpd 011**) (600 mg), aq. KOH solution (1.0 g in 5 mL of water) and DMSO (10 mL) at 10°C. The RM was stirred at RT for 2h. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was quenched with ice cold water (50 mL), extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). Combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 100 mL), brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by RP prep-HPLC (X-SELECT-C18 (150*19mm)5µm, Mobile phase A : 10mM ABC in H_2O, Mobile phase B : ACN, Time (min.)/B (%) :0/20, 8/70, 8.1/98, 11/98, 11.1/20, 13/20, Flow rate : 18 ml/min) to afford 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide (**Cpd 022**) (35 mg) as a pale yellow solid. TLC system: 10% MeOH in DCM; Rf: 0.25.

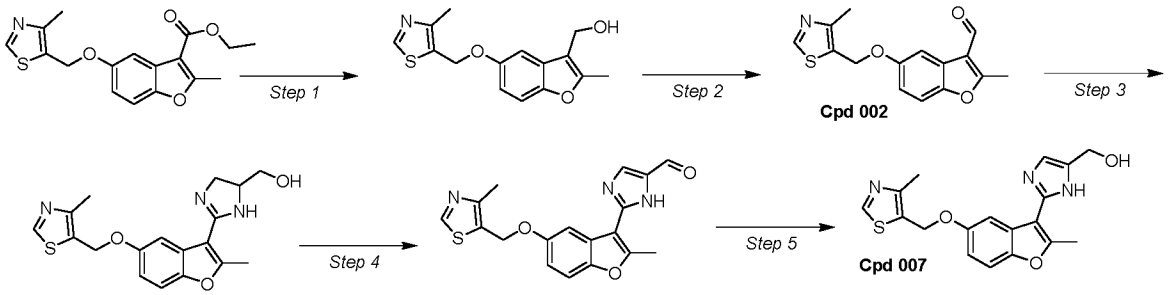
Synthesis of (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1,3-oxazol-5-yl)methanol **(Cpd 002).**



[0206] *Step 1* : To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-carboxylic acid (1.0 g, 3.3 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added HATU (2.5 g, 6.6 mmol), DIPEA (2.9 mL, 16.5 mmol) and 1-amino-3-hydroxypropan-2-one hydrochloride (0.62 g, 4.95 mmol) at 0 °C. The RM was warmed to RT and stirred for 4 h. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC, the RM was diluted with water (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 30 mL). The combined extracts were washed with water (2 x 20 mL), brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude compound. The crude compound was purified by RP flash chromatography using 0.1% aqueous FA in ACN as an eluent to afford N-(3-hydroxy-2-oxopropyl)-2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-carboxamide (0.5 g, 40%) as an off-white solid. TLC system: 10% MeOH in dichloromethane; RF: 0.3.

[0207] *Step 2* : A solution of N-(3-hydroxy-2-oxopropyl)-2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-carboxamide (500 mg, 1.336 mmol) in $POCl_3$ (15 mL) was heated to 90 °C. The RM was stirred for 4 h at 90 °C and the reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (30 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (2 x 20 mL), brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to get crude compound. The crude compound was purified by RP flash chromatography using 0.1% aqueous FA in ACN as an eluent and further by prep-HPLC (KROMOSIL-C18 (150*25 mm)10µm, Mobile phase A : 10mM ABC in H_2O, Mobile phase B : ACN, Time (min.)/B (%) : 0/30, 8/70, 8.1/98, 10/98, 10.1/30, 13/30, Flow rate : 20 ml/min.) to afford (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1,3-oxazol-5-yl)methanol (**Cpd 002**) (35 mg, 7%) as an off-white solid. TLC system: 10% Methanol in dichloromethane; RF: 0.5.

Synthesis of (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol **(Cpd 007).**



[0208] *Step 1* : To a stirred solution of ethyl 2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-carboxylate (4.8 g, 14.501 mmol) in THF was added LAH solution in THF(1M, 50 mL) drop wise at 0 °C. The RM was stirred for 2 h at RT and reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was quenched with saturated Na_2SO_4 solution, diluted with THF (50 mL) and filtered through celite bed. Celite bed was washed with 10% MeOH in DCM. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford (2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)methanol (4.0 g; 89%) as an off-white gum; TLC system: 20% EtOAc in Pet ether; Rf: 0.42.

[0209] *Step 2* : To a stirred solution of (2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl) (4.0 g, 13.79 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added Dess-martin periodinane (8.7 g, 20.68 mmol) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred for 16 h at RT and reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was diluted with DCM (50 mL), filtered through celite bed and celite bed was washed with DCM. Filtrate was washed with sat $NaHCO_3$ solution (3 x 200 mL), water (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-carbaldehyde (3.5 g) as brown solid. TLC system: 50% EtOAc in pet ether; Rf: 0.41.

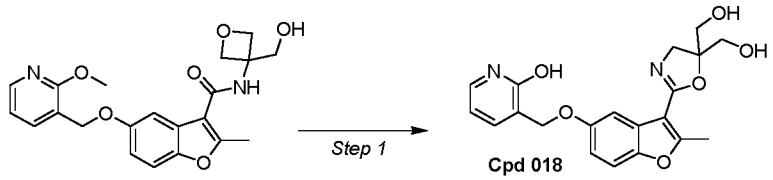
[0210] *Step 3* : To a stirred solution of 2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-carbaldehyde (1 g, 3.484 mmol) in t-BuOH: MeOH (2:1; 21 mL) was added 2,3-diaminopropan-1-ol (314 mg, 3.484 mmol) at RT and stirred for 30 min, then K_2CO_3 (480 mg, 3.484 mmol) and Iodine (881 mg, 3.484 mmol) were added at RT. The RM was stirred for 3 h at 75 °C and reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was diluted with ice cold water (50 mL) and extracted with 10% MeOH in DCM (3 x 100 mL). Combined extracts were washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to get crude. Crude was purified by RP column chromatography using 0.1% FA in water and ACN as an eluent to afford (2-(2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (100 mg) as brown solid. TLC system: 10% MeOH in DCM; Rf: 0.15.

[0211] *Step 4* : To a stirred solution of (2-(2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (100 mg, 0.280 mmol) in 1,4-Dioxane (5 mL) and MeOH (2 mL) was added MnO_2 (243 mg, 2.801 mmol) at RT. The RM was stirred for 24 h at 120 °C and reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was filtered through celite bed and celite bed was washed with MeOH. Filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to get crude. Crude was purified by RP column chromatography using 0.1% FA in water and ACN as an eluent to afford 2-(2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (30 mg) as a brown solid. TLC system: 100% EtOAc; Rf: 0.52.

[0212] *Step 5* : To a stirred solution of 2-(2-methyl-5-((4-methylthiazol-5-yl)methoxy)benzofuran-3-yl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (30 mg, 0.084 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added $NaBH_4$ (15 mg, 0.424 mmol), at 0 °C. The RM was stirred for 2 h at RT and reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was diluted with ice cold water (30 mL) and extracted with 10% MeOH in DCM (3 x 50 mL). Combined extracts were washed with

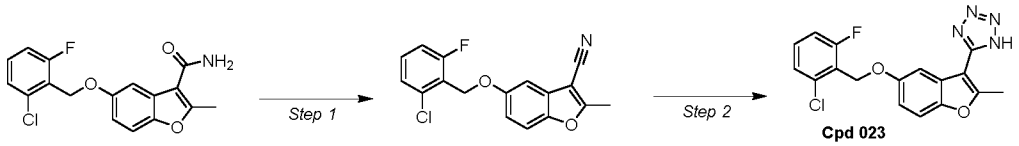
water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to get crude. Crude was purified by prep-HPLC purification (X-SELECT-C18 (150*19mm)5µm, Mobile phase A : 10mM ABC in H_2O, Mobile phase B : MeCN, Time (min.)/B (%) : 0/10, 8/50, 9/50, 9.1/98, 13/98, 13.1/10, 15/10, Flow rate : 17 ml/min) to afford (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (**Cpd 007**) (6.2 mg) as a white solid. TLC system: 10% MeOH in DCM; Rf: 0.36.

Synthesis of 3-[({3-[4,4-bis(hydroxymethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-5-yl}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-ol **(Cpd 018).**



[0213] *Step 1* : TMS-Cl (122.4 mg, 1.127 mmol) was slowly added to a stirred solution of N-(3-(hydroxymethyl)oxetan-3-yl)-5-((2-methoxypyridin-3-yl)methoxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carboxamide (0.3 g, 0.75 mmol) and NaI (168.8 mg, 1.127 mmol) in ACN (15 mL) at RT and the RM was heated to 60°C for 2h. The reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The RM was cooled to RT, diluted with diethyl ether (20 mL) and the precipitated solid compound was collected by filtration. The solid was added into brine (10.0 mL), stirred for 30 min, filtered, washed with water and dried under reduced pressure to afford 3-[({3-[4,4-bis(hydroxymethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-5-yl}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-ol (**Cpd 018**) (120 mg, 40%) as an off white solid. TLC system: 10% MeOH in DCM; Rf: 0.3.

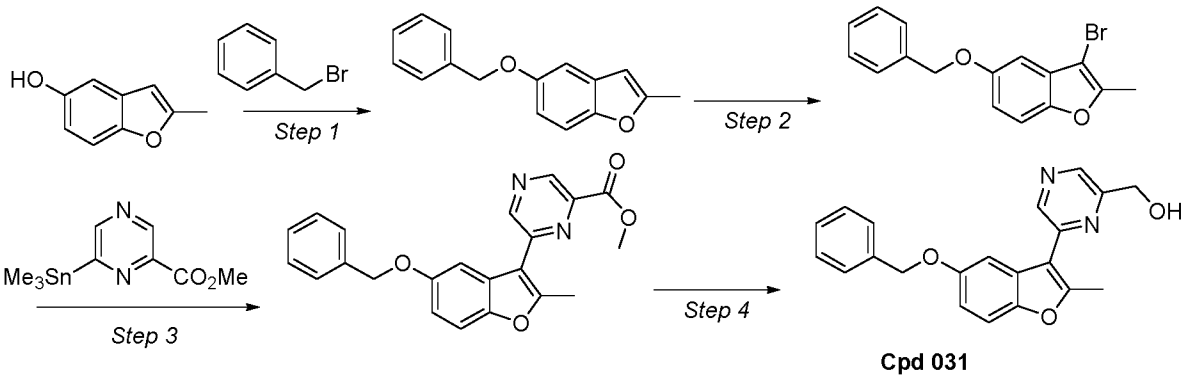
Synthesis of 5-{5-[(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-2H-1,2,3,4-tetrazole **(Cpd 023).**



[0214] *Step 1* : 5-((2-chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carboxamide (82 mg; 0.276 mmol) was suspended in $POCl_3$ (3391 mg; 22.11mmol). The RM was stirred at 80°C for 5 h. The RM was cooled down and was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted in DCM (80 mL) and washed with water and brine, then dried over magnesium sulfate and filtered glass. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by SPE on C18 gel using a gradient of ACN (40% to 100%) in water to afford 5-((2-chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carbonitrile (71 mg, 90%) as a white solid. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 300 MHz): d ppm 7.63 (d, 2H); 7.57-7.40 (m, 4H); 7.06 (dd, 1H) 5.23 (d, 2H); 2.66 (s, 3H).

[0215] *Step 2* : 5-((2-chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carbonitrile (68.7 mg; 0.218 mmol), sodium azide (15.56 mg; 0.239 mmol) and the ammonium chloride (12.8 mg; 0.239 mmol) were suspended in DMF (0.5 ml) and stirred in a sealed tube at 120°C for 30 h. The RM was cooled down to RT and was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted in EtOAc and washed with an aq. solution of HCl (6N), water and brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and filtered on fritted glass. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford a greenish wax. The residue was purified first by SPE on C18 gel using a gradient of ACN (0% to 65%) in water to afford 5-{5-[(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-2H-1,2,3,4-tetrazole (**Cpd 023**) (29.7 mg, 38%) as a beige solid.

Synthesis of {6-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrazin-2-yl}methanol **(Cpd 031).**



Cpd 031

[0216] *Step 1* : To a solution of 2-methylbenzofuran-5-ol (8.0 g, 53.99 mmol) in DMF (30.0 mL) was added NaH (60%) (2.60 g, 107.99 mmol) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred for 30 min. After (bromomethyl)benzene (6.79 mL, 53.99 mmol) in DMF (10.0 mL) was slowly added to the RM at 0°C. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. Then, the RM was diluted with ice cold water (150 mL) and stirred for 30 min. The solid was filtered and washed with water dried under vacuum to afford as an off-white solid (10 g). The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of 2% EtOAc in pet-ether to afford 5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran (6.0 g,, 47%) . ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ ppm: 7.44 – 7.42 (m, 2 H), 7.38 (t, 2 H), 7.33 – 7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1 H), 7.01 (d, 1 H), 6.86 (dd, 1 H), 6.29 (s, 1 H), 5.08 (s, 2 H), 2.42 (s, 3 H).

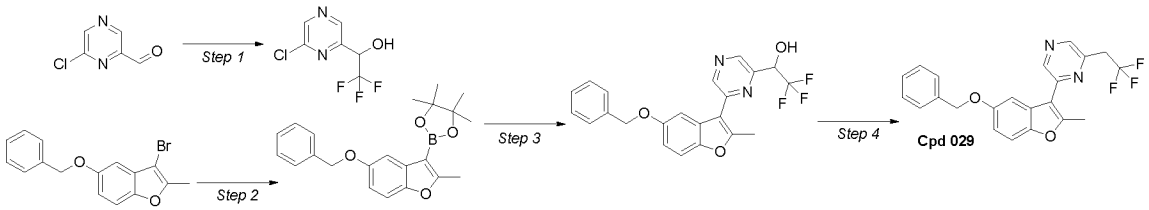
[0217] *Step 2* : To a solution of 5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran (6.0 g, 25.18 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added NBS (4.48 g, 25.18 mmol) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. Then, the RM was diluted with H_2O (40 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). Organic layer was separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by RP chromatography with 100% of ACN as an eluent to afford 5-(benzyloxy)-3-bromo-2-methylbenzofuran as an off-white solid (3.5 g, 43.82%), ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ ppm: 7.63 – 7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.42 - 37 (m, 2 H), 7.35 – 7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1 H), 6.97 – 6.90 (m, 2 H), 5.10 (s, 2 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H).

[0218] *Step 3* : To a stirred solution of 5-(benzyloxy)-3-bromo-2-methylbenzofuran (800 mg, 2.52 mmol) in dioxane (30 mL) was added methyl 6-(trimethylstannyl)pyrazine-2-carboxylate (1.13 g, 3.78 mmol). The RM was degassed with argon for 5 min. Then, $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (230.96 mg, 0.25 mmol) and DTBPF (119.67 mg, 0.25 mmol) were added. The RM was stirred at 120°C for 16 h. Then, the RM was filtered through celite pad, washed with EtOAc (20 mL) and filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of 15% EtOAc in pet ether to afford a solid. The solid was triturated with 10% Et_2O in n-Pentane, stirred for 10 min at RT. The solid was filtered and washed with n-pentane and dried under vacuum to afford methyl 6-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)pyrazine-2-carboxylate (250 mg, 26.47%) as an off-white solid, ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 9.24 (s, 1 H), 9.13 (s, 1 H), 7.84 (d, 1 H), 7.55 – 7.51 (m, 1 H), 7.50 – 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.40 (t, 2 H), 7.35 – 7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.02 (dd, 1 H), 5.17 (s, 2 H), 3.98 (s, 3 H), 2.80 (s, 3 H).

[0219] *Step 4* : To a solution of methyl 6-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrazine-2-carboxylate (300 mg, 0.80 mmol) in EtOH (25.0 mL) was added $NaBH_4$ (45.47 mg, 1.20 mmol) at 0 °C . The RM was stirred at RT for 5 h. Then, the RM was quenched with Sat. aq. NH_4Cl solution (30 mL), extracted with EtOAc (2 x 15 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FCC on silica gel using a gradient of 30% EtOAc in pet ether . The residue was re-purified by Prep. HPLC. [Prep. HPLC conditions: Mobile phase A: 10 mM ABC, Mobile phase B:

ACN, Column: UNIHYBRID c18 (150*25) 8 µm, Flow: 20 ml/min, Method: (T in min./ % of B): 0/50,2/50,10/80,10.5/80,10.6/100,14.0/100,14.1/50,18/50, Solubility: ACN +THF+WATER, Temperature: Ambient.] The desired fractions were evaporated and lyophilized to afford {6-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrazin-2-yl}methanol (**Cpd 031**) (9.70 mg, 3.49%).

Synthesis of 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrazine **(Cpd 029).**



[0220] *Step 1* : To a solution of 6-chloropyrazine-2-carbaldehyde (3) (2.0 g, 14.03 mmol) and Molecular sieve 4A in DMF (10.0 mL) was added Trifluoromethyltrimethylsilane (2.39 mL, 16.83 mmol) at 0°C. The RM was stirred for 30 min at 0°C. Then, K_2CO_3 (0.194 g, 1.40 mmol) was added at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at RT for 4 h. The RM was diluted with H_2O (25 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). Organic layer was separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 10% EtOAc in pet-ether as a gradient to afford 1-(6-chloropyrazin-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol (4) (800 mg, 26.78%) as an off-white gummy solid, ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 8.59 (s, 1 H), 8.85 (s, 1 H), 7.43 (d, 1 H), 5.39 – 5.32 (m, 1 H).

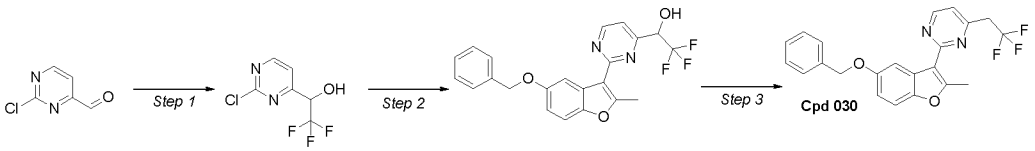
[0221] *Step 2* : To a stirred solution of 5-(benzyloxy)-3-bromo-2-methylbenzofuran (5.0 g, 15.76 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) were added Bis(pinacolato)diboron (8.00 g, 31.52 mmol) and Potassium acetate (3.094 g, 31.52 mmol). The RM was degassed with nitrogen for 10 min.Then $Pd(OAc)_2$ (0.035 g, 0.15 mmol) and Tricyclohexylphosphine (0.133 g, 0.47 mmol) were added. The RM was heated to 75°C for 16 h. The RM was filtered through celite pad, washed with EtOAc (20 mL). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was by RP chromatography using a gradient of 100% ACN to afford methyl 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane as an off-white solid (3.50 g, 60.96%). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 7.49 – 7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.41 – 7.36 (m, 3 H), 7.33 – 7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.27 – 7.25 (m, 1 H), 6.84 (dd, 1 H), 5.10 (s, 2 H), 2.59 (s, 3 H), 1.34 (s, 12 H).

[0222] *Step 3* : To a solution of 1-(6-chloropyrazin-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol (700 mg, 3.29 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) were added 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (1.43 g, 3.95 mmol), Potassium carbonate (910.32 mg, 6.58 mmol) in water (5.0 mL). The RM was degassed with nitrogen for 10 min, followed by addition of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (38.03 mg, 0.033 mmol) and degassed for another 5 min in a sealed tube. The RM was heated to 90°C for 16 h. The RM was filtered through Celite pad, washed with EtOAc (30 mL). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 20% EtOAc in Pet. ether as an eluent to afford 1-(6-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrazin-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol as a pale yellow gummy (200 mg, 14.66%), ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ ppm: 8.94 (s, 1 H), 8.67 (s, 1 H), 7.47 – 7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.41 - 37 (m, 4 H), 7.34 – 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.02 – 7.00 (dd, 1 H), 5.23 – 5.17 (m, 1 H), 5.10 (s, 2 H), 4.64 (d, 1 H), 2.72 (s, 3 H).

[0223] *Step 4* : To a solution of 1-(6-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrazin-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol (100 mg, 0.24 mmol) in DCM (5.0 mL) were added Triethyl silane (33.67 mg, 0.29 mmol) and TFA (0.3 mL) at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. The RM was diluted with H_2O (20 mL) extracted with DCM (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and

concentrated under reduced pressure. The compound was purified by Prep. HPLC. [Prep. HPLC conditions: Mobile phase: 10mM ABC in Water, Mobile phase B: ACN, Column: LUNA C18(21.2X250) 5µm, FLOW: 17 ml/min, Method: (T in min./ % of B): 0/70,2/70,10/90,13/90,13.1/100,19/100,19.1/70,24/70, Solubility: ACN+Water+THF, Temperature: RT.] The desired fractions were evaporated and lyophilized to afford 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrazine (**Cpd 029**) (8.70 mg, 9.05 %) as aa off-white solid.

Synthesis of 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrimidine **(Cpd 030).**

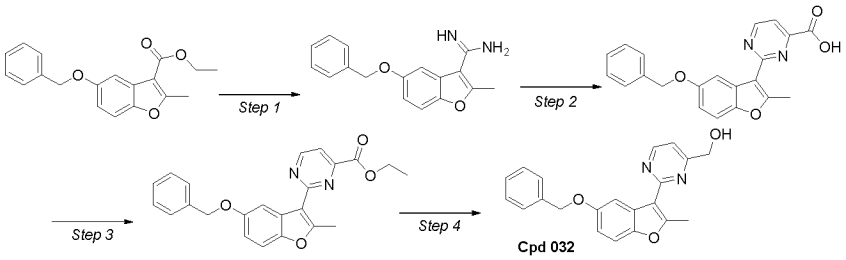


[0224] *Step 1* : To a suspension of 2-chloropyrimidine-4-carbaldehyde (2.0 g, 14.03 mmol) in DMF (10.0 mL), Molecular sieve 4A° (500 mg) was added Trifluoromethyltrimethylsilane (2.49 mL, 16.83 mmol) at 0°C. The RM was stirred for 30 min at 0°C. Then, K_2CO_3 (0.194 g, 1.40 mmol) was added at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at RT for 4 h. The RM was diluted with H_2O (25 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). Organic layer was separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 10% EtOAc in pet-ether as a gradient to afford 1-(2-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol (1.20 g, 40.32%) as a colours less gummy, ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ ppm: 8.73 (d, 1 H), 7.44 (d, 1 H), 5.07 – 5.04 (m, 1 H), 4.43 (d, 1 H).

[0225] *Step 2* : To a solution of 1-(2-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol (300 mg, 1.41 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) were added 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (616.91 mg, 1.69 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (390.13 mg, 2.82 mmol) in water (5.0 mL). The RM was degassed with nitrogen for 10 min, followed by addition of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (16.30 mg, 0.014 mmol) and degassed for another 5 min in a sealed tube. The RM was heated to 90°C for 16 h. The RM was filtered through Celite pad, washed with EtOAc (30 mL) and filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 20% EtOAc in Pet. ether as an eluent to afford 1-(2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrimidin-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol as a pale yellow sticky solid (28.80 mg), ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 9.025 (d, 1 H), 8.05 (d, 1 H), 7.58 (d, 1 H), 7.51 – 7.48 (m, 3 H), 7.42 – 7.31 (m, 4 H), 6.99 (dd, 1 H), 5.33 – 5.27 (m, 1 H), 5.15 (s, 2 H), 2.90 (s, 3 H).

[0226] *Step 3* : To a solution of 1-(2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrimidin-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethan-1-ol (130 mg, 0.31 mmol) in THF (15.0 mL) were added Iodine (95.550 mg, 0.37 mmol) and imidazole (25.63 mg, 0.37 mmol) at 0°C. Then, TPP (123.338 mg, 0.471 mmol) was added at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at 65°C for 16 h. The RM was cooled to RT diluted with H_2O (20 mL) extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 10% EtOAc in Pet. ether as an eluent to afford 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrimidine (**Cpd 030**) (9.80 mg, 7.84 %) as an off-white solid.

Synthesis of {2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrimidin-4-yl}methanol **(Cpd 032).**



[0227] *Step 1* : To a stirred solution of ethyl 5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carboxylate (2 g, 6.444 mmol) in Toluene (40 mL) were added ammonium chloride (1.724 g, 32.222 mmol) and 2M LAH in THF (16.111 mL, 32.22 mmol) at 0 °C. Then the RM was stirred at 80 ° C for 16 h. The RM was cooled to 0° C, quenched with 20 ml of methanol. The RM was stirred for 1 hour at RT. After filtration, the solid is washed with methanol for several times and the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 5% MeOH in DCM as a gradient to afford 5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carboximidamide (600 mg, 33.21%) as an off-white solid. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ ppm: 7.47 (d, 3 H), 7.39 - 7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.35 (d, 1 H), 7.20 (d, 1 H), 7.08 - 7.05 (m, 1 H), 5.14 (s, 2 H), 2.64 (s, 3 H).

[0228] *Step 2* : To a stirred solution of 5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-carboximidamide (500 mg, 1.784 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) were added 21wt% sodium ethoxide in ethanol (0.419 mL, 5.351 mmol) and ethyl (E)-4-(dimethyl amino)-2-oxobut-3-enoate (366.421 mg, 2.140 mmol) at RT. The RM was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. The RM was cooled to RT, concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was cooled to 0 °C, acidified with saturated Citric acid solution (pH~4), precipitated solid was filtered, washed with water (10 mL) and dried. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 5% MeOH in DCM as a gradient to afford 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid as a brown solid (310 mg, 48.23%). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 13.97 (s, 1 H), 9.13 (d, 1 H), 8.25 (d, 1 H), 7.80 (d, 1 H), 7.52 - 7.48 (m, 3 H), 7.41 - 7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.34 - 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.01 - 6.99 (m, 1 H), 5.16 (s, 2 H), 2.96 (s, 3 H).

[0229] *Step 3* : To a stirred solution of 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid (170 mg, 0.472 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added Thionyl chloride (0.069 mL,0.943 mmol) at 0 ° C. The RM was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. The RM was cooled to RT, concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was cooled to 0 °C, basified with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution (6 mL) then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford ethyl 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrimidine-4-carboxylate as an off-white solid (140 mg, 76.4%). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 9.18 (d, 1 H), 8.24 (d, 1 H), 7.86 (d, 1 H), 7.52 (d, 3 H), 7.42 - 7.39 (m, 2 H), 7.35 - 7.32 (m, 1 H), 7.03 – 7.00 (m, 1 H), 5.16 (s, 2 H), 4.46 - 4.41 (m, 2 H), 2.96 (s, 3 H), 1.37 (m, 3 H).

[0230] *Step 4* : To a stirred solution of ethyl 2-(5-(benzyloxy)-2-methylbenzofuran-3-yl) pyrimidine-4-carboxylate (140 mg, 0.360 mmol) in EtOH (5.0 mL) was added NaBH4 (40.905 mg, 1.081 mmol) at 0 ° C. The RM was stirred at RT for 16 h. The RM was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on FCC on silica gel using 5% MeOH in DCM as a gradient to afford {2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrimidin-4-yl}methanol (**Cpd 032**) as an off-white solid (40 mg, 32.04%).

Analytical data

Cpd	[M+H]+ (m/z) :	^{1}H NMR (δ ppm)
Cpd 001	378.13	(400 Mz, DMSO-d_6) d [ppm]: 8.72-8.71 (m, 1H), 8.26-8.24 (d, 1H), 7.77-7.75 (t, 1H), 7.36-7.33 (d, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.88-6.86 (d, 1H), 5.31 (s, 2H), 4.64-4.63 (t, 1H), 3.39-3.38 (d, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 0.84 (m, 2H), 0.59 (m, 2H).
Cpd 002	357.1	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.92 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 7.03 (dd, 1H), 5.48 (bs, 1H), 5.37 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 2.80 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H)
Cpd 003	420.1	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.732 (dd, 1H), 8.494 (s, 1H), 8.292 (d, 1H), 7.785 (dd, 1H), 7.617 (d, 1H), 7.317 (d, 1H), 6.860 (dd, 1H), 5.311 (s, 2H), 3.690 (d, 2H), 2.556 (s, 3H), 1.176 – 1.111 (m, 2H), 0.978 – 0.907 (m, 2H).
Cpd 004	330.1	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 7.12 (d, 1H), 6.83 (dd, 1H), 5.31 (s, 2H), 4.65 (t, 1H), 3.40 (d, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 0.89 - 0.84 (m, 2H), 0.63 - 0.60 (m, 2H).
Cpd 005	466.1	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.734 (dd, 1H), 8.308 – 8.254 (m, 1H), 8.124 (s, 1H), 7.784 (dd, 1H), 7.478 (d, 1H), 7.359 (d, 1H), 6.900 (dd, 1H), 5.346 – 5.306 (m, 2H), 2.488 (s, 3H), 1.303 – 1.246 (m, 2H), 0.981 – 0.918 (m, 2H).
Cpd 006	440.1	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.730 (dd, 1H), 8.294 – 8.244 (m, 1H), 8.137 (s, 1H), 7.782 (dd, 1H), 7.429 (d, 1H), 7.384 (d, 1H), 6.916 (dd, 1H), 5.321 (d, 2H), 2.487 (s, 3H), 2.450 (s, 3H), 1.288 – 1.198 (m, 2H), 0.950 – 0.894 (m, 2H).
Cpd 007	356.1	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.91 (s, 1H), 8.98 (s, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 7.10 - 6.95 (m, 2H), 5.34 (s, 2H), 4.84 (t, 1H), 4.48 (dd, 2H), 2.67 (d, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H).
Cpd 008	448.1	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.730 (dd, 1H), 8.551 (s, 1H), 8.278 (d, 1H), 7.781 (dd, 1H), 7.451 (d, 1H), 7.322 (d, 1H), 6.871 (dd, 1H), 5.305 (d, 2H), 3.431 (t, 2H), 3.120 (s, 3H), 2.523 (s, 3H), 2.183 (t, 2H), 1.113 – 1.038 (m, 2H), 0.961 – 0.870 (m, 2H).
Cpd 009	448.161	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.727 (dd, 1H), 8.346 (s, 1H), 8.290 (dd, 1H), 7.777 (dd, 1H), 7.627 (d, 1H), 7.309 (d, 1H), 6.852 (dd, 1H), 5.311 (d, 2H), 5.193 (s, 1H), 2.550 (s, 3H), 1.128 (s, 6H), 1.116 (d, 2H), 0.953 – 0.897 (m, 2H).
Cpd 010	434.14	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.731 (dd, 1H), 8.555 (s, 1H), 8.289 (dd, 1H), 7.782 (dd, 1H), 7.603 (d, 1H), 7.317 (d, 1H), 6.861 (dd, 1H), 5.305 (d, 2H), 3.679 (s, 2H), 3.215 (s, 2H), 2.545 (s, 3H), 1.252 (dd, 1H), 1.167 – 1.111 (m, 2H), 0.963 – 0.907 (m, 2H).
Cpd 011	325.1	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 6.93 (dd, 1H), 5.37 (s, 2H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.74 (m, 2H), 1.37-1.32 (m, 2H).
Cpd 012	419.1457	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.721 (dd, 1H), 8.298 – 8.239 (m, 1H), 7.773 (dd, 1H), 7.363 (d, 1H), 7.260 (d, 1H), 7.084 – 7.040 (m, 1H), 6.926 – 6.859 (m, 2H), 5.335 (d, 2H), 2.991 (s, 2H), 2.443 (s, 3H), 1.015 – 0.956 (m, 2H), 0.695 – 0.636 (m, 2H).
Cpd 013	480.1331	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.731 (dd, 1H), 8.293 – 8.238 (m, 1H), 8.173 (s, 1H), 7.779 (dd, 1H), 7.452 (d, 1H), 7.379 (dd, 1H), 6.912 (dd, 1H), 5.311 (d, 2H), 2.481 (s, 3H), 2.447 (d, 2H), 1.313 – 1.216 (m, 2H), 0.949 – 0.889 (m, 2H), 0.708 (dddd, 1H), 0.366 – 0.284 (m, 2H), -0.034 (dt, 2H).
Cpd 014	363.3	(400 MHz, MeOD) d [ppm]: 8.73-8.72 (m, 1H), 8.28-8.26 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.76 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.89-6.86 (m, 1H), 5.33 (s, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.23 (bs, 2H), 0.88-0.85 (m, 2H), 0.67-0.64 (m, 2H).
Cpd 015	433.1613	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.719 (dd, 1H), 8.291 – 8.239 (m, 1H), 7.769 (dd, 1H), 7.336 (d, 1H), 7.285 (d, 1H), 7.029 (s, 1H), 6.870 (dd, 1H), 6.771 – 6.731 (m, 1H), 5.331 (s, 2H), 3.029 (q, 1H), 2.417 (s, 3H), 1.056 (ddd, 1H), 0.981 (d, 3H), 0.971 – 0.912 (m, 1H), 0.684 – 0.574 (m, 2H).
Cpd 016	377.2	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.71 (d, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H), 7.80 - 7.75 (m, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.11 (d, 1H), 6.87 (dd, 1H), 5.32 (s, 2H), 2.58 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 2H), 2.03 (brs, 1H), 0.83 - 0.79 (m, 2H), 0.60 - 0.54 (m, 2H).
Cpd 017	372.1144	(600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) d 8.973 (d, 1H), 8.493 (s, 1H), 7.623 – 7.580 (m, 1H), 7.344 – 7.270 (m, 1H), 6.847 (ddd, 1H), 5.306 (d, 2H), 3.692 (d, 2H), 2.572 – 2.523 (m, 3H), 2.433 (d, 3H), 2.065 (d, 1H), 1.171 – 1.082 (m, 2H), 0.996 – 0.912 (m, 2H).
Cpd 018	385.1	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.63-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.03 (dd, 1H), 6.23 (t, 1H), 4.91 (s, 2H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.58 (s, 4H), 2.75 (s, 3H).
Cpd 019	304.21	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.51 - 7.49 (m, 2H), 7.44 - 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.35 - 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 6.95 (dd, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.78 - 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.35 - 1.30 (m, 2H).
Cpd 020	387.2	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.96 (s, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.05 - 6.99 (m, 2H), 6.87 (dd, 1H), 5.31 (s, 2H), 4.51 (t, 1H), 3.30 - 3.25 (m, 2H), 3.09 - 3.03 (m, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.48 - 1.43 (m, 2H), 0.92 - 0.89 (m, 2H).

Cpd	[M+H]+ (m/z) :	^{1}H NMR (δ ppm)
Cpd 021	309.2	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.48 (d, 2H), 7.39 (t, 2H), 7.35 - 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.12 (d, 1H), 6.85 (dd, 1H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 4.65 (t, 1H), 3.40 (d, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 0.86 (t, 2H), 0.60 (t, 2H).
Cpd 022	343.1	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.96 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.86 (dd, 1H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 5.32 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.48-1.40 (m, 2H), 0.91-0.87 (m, 2H).
Cpd 027	449	(400 Mz, DMSO-d_6) d [ppm]: 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 6H), 6.87-6.85 (m, 1H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 4.92 (s, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.12-1.07 (m, 2H), 0.97-0.9 (m, 2H).
Cpd 029	399.2	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 8.99 (s, 1 H), 8.66 (s, 1 H), 7.63 (d, 1 H), 7.52 (d, 1 H), 7.47 – 7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.39 (t, 2 H), 7.34 – 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.005 (dd, 1 H), 5.14 (s, 2 H), 4.08 – 4.00 (m, 2 H), 2.74 (s, 3 H).
Cpd 030	399.2	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 8.94 (d, 1 H), 8.05 (d, 1 H), 7.51 – 7.48 (m, 3 H), 7.42 (d, 1 H), 7.39 (t, 2 H), 7.35 – 7.31 (m, 1 H), 6.99 (dd, 1 H), 5.15 (s, 2 H), 4.01 (q, 2 H), 2.91 (s, 3 H).
Cpd 031	375.01	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 9.24 (s, 1 H), 9.13 (s, 1 H), 7.84 (d, 1 H), 7.55 – 7.51 (m, 1 H), 7.50 – 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.40 (t, 2 H), 7.35 – 7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.02 (dd, 1 H), 5.17 (s, 2 H), 3.98 (s, 3 H), 2.80 (s, 3 H).
Cpd 032	347.2	(400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm: 8.89 (d, 1 H), 8.04 (d, 1 H), 7.51-7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 3 H), 7.34-7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.00 - 6.97 (m, 1 H), 5.69 - 5.66 (m, 1 H), 5.16 (s, 2 H), 4.66 (d, 2 H), 2.89 (s, 3 H)

[0231] Part B

Monitoring the TRPM3 ion channel driven Ca^{2+} uptake.

[0232] In order to monitor the inhibition of the mouse TRPM3α2 (mTRPM3) ion channel by the compounds of the invention, a cellular system making use of an mTRPM3alpha2 or hTRPM3 overexpressing cell line (flip-in HEK293) was used. The TRPM3 channel was stimulated/opened with Pregnenolone sulfate (PS) (50μM) which results in Ca^{2+} influx.

[0233] For mTRPM3, the intracellular Ca^{2+} was measured with a Calcium responsive dye, Fluor-4 AM ester (Invitrogen). Cells were cultured until a confluence of 80-90%, washed with Versene (Invitrogen) and detached from the surface by a short incubation with 0.05% Trypsin (Invitrogen). The trypsination process was stopped by the addition of complete cell culture medium (DMEM, glutamax,10%FCS,NEAA,Pen-Strep). Cells were collected and resuspended in Krebs buffer without Calcium at RT.

[0234] Prior the cell seeding (±2000 cells/well into a black, 384 well plate (Greiner)) the diluted compound was added in the assay plate, together with the PS dissolved in Krebs buffer containing Calcium. This resulted in a 2.4mM Ca^{2+} assay solution. Directly after cell addition the plates were read on an Envision fluorescence reader (Perkin Elmer) by an Excitation of 485nM and emission at 535nM.

[0235] Channel inhibition was calculated compared to a non-PS stimulated control versus a condition stimulated with PS (50μM) with vehicle. The ability of the compounds of the invention to inhibit this activity was determined as: Percentage inhibition = [1-((RFU determined for sample with test compound present – RFU determined for sample with positive control inhibitor) divided by (RFU determined in the presence of vehicle – RFU determined for sample with positive control inhibitor))] * 100.

[0236] The activities of the Example compounds tested are depicted in the table below. The activity ranges A, B and C refer to IC50 values in the Fluo-4 AM assay as follows: "A": IC_{50} <1 μM; "B" : 1 μM ≤ IC_{50} ≤20 μM and "C" : IC_{50} > 20 μM

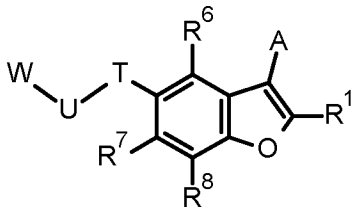
Cpd	IC_{50}
Cpd 001	A

Cpd	IC_{50}
Cpd 017	B

Cpd 002	A		Cpd 018	B
Cpd 003	A		Cpd 019	B
Cpd 004	A		Cpd 020	B
Cpd 005	A		Cpd 021	B
Cpd 006	A		Cpd 022	B
Cpd 007	A		Cpd 023	B
Cpd 008	A		Cpd 024	B
Cpd 009	A		Cpd 025	C
Cpd 010	A		Cpd 026	C
Cpd 011	A		Cpd 027	C
Cpd 012	A		Cpd 028	C
Cpd 013	A		Cpd 029	C
Cpd 014	B		Cpd 030	C
Cpd 015	B		Cpd 031	C
Cpd 016	B		Cpd 032	C

CLAIMS

1. A compound of formula (I), a stereo-isomeric form, a physiologically acceptable salt, solvate and/or polymorph thereof



(I)

wherein

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -$\mathbf{R^W}$, -O$\mathbf{R^W}$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R^W}$, -N$\mathbf{R^W R^X}$, -N$\mathbf{R^W}$C(=O)$\mathbf{R^X}$, -S$\mathbf{R^W}$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R^W}$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R^W}$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R^W}$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R^W}$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R^W R^X}$;

A represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated; or 5-14-membered heteroaryl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with $\mathbf{R^2}$;

wherein each $\mathbf{R^2}$ is independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO, -NO_2, =O, =S, -SF_5, -C(=O)-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -$\mathbf{R^{Y4}}$, -O$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, -N$\mathbf{R^{Y5}R^Z}$, -N$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$C(=O)$\mathbf{R^Z}$, -S$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, -N$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R^Z}$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R^{Y5}}$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R^{Y5}R^Z}$;

T represents -O- and **U** represents –(C$\mathbf{R^5R^{5'}}$)$_n$-; or **T** represents –(C$\mathbf{R^5R^{5'}}$)$_n$- and **U** represents -O-;

n is an integer selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^{5'}}$ independently of one another represent -$\mathbf{R^{Y4}}$;

$\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ independently of one another represent -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -NO_2, -SF_5, -$\mathbf{R^W}$, -O$\mathbf{R^W}$, -OC(=O)$\mathbf{R^W}$, -N$\mathbf{R^W R^X}$, -N$\mathbf{R^W}$C(=O)$\mathbf{R^X}$, -S$\mathbf{R^W}$, -S(=O)$\mathbf{R^W}$, -S(=O)$_2\mathbf{R^W}$, -C(=O)$\mathbf{R^W}$, -C(=O)O$\mathbf{R^W}$, or -C(=O)N$\mathbf{R^W R^X}$;

W represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated; unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

wherein

$\mathbf{R^W}$ and $\mathbf{R^X}$ independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

R^{Y4}, R^{Y5}, and R^Z independently of one another in each case independently represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

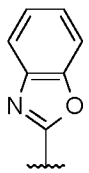
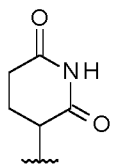
3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 6-14-membered aryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; or

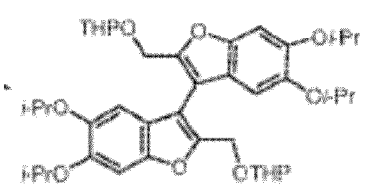
5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 5-14-membered heteroaryl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

and wherein "mono- or polysubstituted" in each case independently means substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C(=O)-NH(OH), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(OH), -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, =O, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -

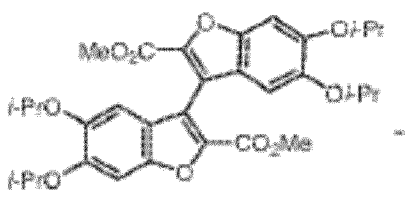
NH_2, -NO, $-NO_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-S(=O)$_2$N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -SH, =S, $-SF_5$, $-SCF_3$, $-SCF_2H$, $-SCFH_2$, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-OH, -S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH_2, -S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), 3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -phenyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-phenyl, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -O-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -O-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -O-phenyl, -O-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -C(=O)-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -C(=O)-phenyl, -C(=O)-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-(3 to 14-membered heterocycloalkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-phenyl, or -S(=O)$_2$-(5 to 14-membered heteroaryl);

wherein when R^1 is hydrogen, A is not  or  ; and

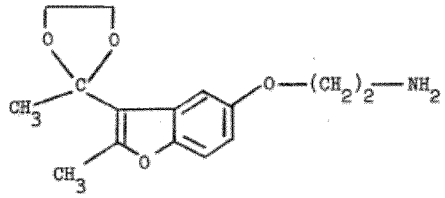
wherein said compound is not:



,



or



2. The compound according to claim 1, wherein **T** represents -O- and **U** represents $-(CR^5R^{5'})_n-$.

3. The compound according to any one of claims 1 or 2, wherein n is 1.

4. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein **A** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -$OCFH_2$, -OCF_2Cl, -$OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -

C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, $-OCF_3$, $-OCF_2H$, $-OCFH_2$, $-OCF_2Cl$, $-OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2;

5-14-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, $-OCF_3$, $-OCF_2H$, $-OCFH_2$, $-OCF_2Cl$, $-OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, $-NH_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(3-14-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C(=O)-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -SH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-SH, -S-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-(3-14-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2.

5. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein **A** represents

3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, $-OCF_3$, $-OCF_2H$, $-OCFH_2$, $-OCF_2Cl$, $-OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, $-NH_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CF_2H$, $-CFH_2$, $-CF_2Cl$, $-CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, $-OCF_3$, $-OCF_2H$, $-OCFH_2$, $-OCF_2Cl$, $-OCFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, $-NH_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered

cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2;

5-14-membered heteroaryl unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently of one another selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, =O, -C_{1-5}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -OCF_3, -OCF_2H, -OCFH_2, -OCF_2Cl, -O$CFCl_2$, -O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(3-8-membered cycloalkyl)(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -NH-C_{1-5}-alkylene-C(=O)-NH_2, 5 -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-5}-alkyl), -NH-C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkylene-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-(3-8-membered cycloalkyl), -NH-S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -NH-S(=O)$_2$-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-NH_2.

6. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein **W** represents

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

6-14-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-

alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl;

5-14-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, -C_2-C_6-alkenyl, -C_2-C_6-alkynyl; in each case unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -C_{1-6}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-6}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-6}$-alkyl), -S(=O)$_2$-N($C_{1-6}$-alkyl)$_2$, 3-14-membered cycloalkyl, 3-14-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 14-membered heteroaryl.

7. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein **W** represents

3-10-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl;

6-12-membered aryl, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl;

3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl,

-C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl;

5-10-membered heteroaryl, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl; or

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, unsubstituted, mono- di- or trisubstituted with substituents independently selected from -F, -Cl, -Br, -C_{1-5}-alkyl,-CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -C(=O)-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)OH, -C(=O)-OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -OH, =O, -OC_{1-5}-alkyl, -NH_2, -NHC_{1-5}-alkyl, -N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NH_2, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-OH, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C_{1-5}-alkylene-NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -NHC(=O)O-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-5}-alkyl, -C(=O)-N(C_{1-5}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)$_2$$C_{1-5}$-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-$NH_2$, -S(=O)$_2$-NH($C_{1-5}$-alkyl), 3-8-membered cycloalkyl, 3-10-membered heterocycloalkyl, -phenyl unsubstituted, 5 to 10-membered heteroaryl.

8. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein **R^1** represents -H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -CN, -C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH(C_{1-6}-alkyl), -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -CF_3, -CF_2H, -CFH_2, -CF_2Cl, -$CFCl_2$, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_2H, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-CFH_2, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-NH-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C_{1-6}-alkylene-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)-C_{1-6}-alkylene-CF_3, -C(=O)C_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)OC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NHC_{1-6}-alkyl, -C(=O)NH_2, -C(=O)N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)$_2$, -S(=O)-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -S(=O)$_2$-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -cyclopropyl unsubstituted, cyclobutyl unsubstituted, cyclopentyl unsubstituted or cyclohexyl unsubstituted.

9. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein **R^5** and **R$^{5'}$** independently of one another represent

-H;

-C_1-C_6-alkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

-C_1-C_6-heteroalkyl, saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted;

3-14-membered cycloalkyl, saturated or non-aromatic unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted; wherein said 3-14-membered cycloalkyl is optionally connected through -C_1-C_6-alkylene- or -C_1-C_6-heteroalkylene-, in each case saturated or unsaturated, unsubstituted, mono- or polysubstituted.

10. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein **R^6**, **R^7** and **R^8** independently of one another represent

-H, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -SF_5, -CN, -NO_2, -C(=O)OH, -NH_2,

-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F,

-O-C_{1-6}-alkyl, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F,

-NHC_{1-6}-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, -CF_3, -CHF_2, -CH_2F, -OCF_3, -$OCHF_2$, -OCH_2F, SF_5,

$-NO_2$, -C(=O)OH, $-NH_2$, and $-C(=O)NH_2$;

$-N(C_{1-6}\text{-alkyl})_2$ unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, $-CF_3$, $-CHF_2$, $-CH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, SF_5, $-NO_2$, -C(=O)OH, $-NH_2$, and $-C(=O)NH_2$;

$-C(=O)OC_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, $-CF_3$, $-CHF_2$, $-CH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, SF_5, $-NO_2$, -C(=O)OH, $-NH_2$, and $-C(=O)NH_2$;

$-OC(=O)C_{1-6}$-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, $-CF_3$, $-CHF_2$, $-CH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, SF_5, $-NO_2$, -C(=O)OH, $-NH_2$, and $-C(=O)NH_2$; or

$-C_{1-6}$-heteroalkyl unsubstituted or substituted with one or more substituents independently of one another selected from -OH, =O, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -SH, =S, -CN, $-CF_3$, $-CHF_2$, $-CH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, SF_5, $-NO_2$, -C(=O)OH, $-NH_2$, and $-C(=O)NH_2$.

11. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 10, which is selected from the group consisting of

Cpd 001 - [1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanol;

Cpd 002 - (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1,3-oxazol-5-yl)methanol;

Cpd 003 - 2-hydroxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]acetamide;

Cpd 004 - (1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropyl)methanol;

Cpd 005 - N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]cyclopropanesulfonamide;

Cpd 006 - N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanesulfonamide;

Cpd 007 - (2-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol;

Cpd 008 - 3-methoxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]propanamide;

Cpd 009 - 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]propanamide;

Cpd 010 - 2-methoxy-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]acetamide;

Cpd 011 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile;

Cpd 012 - 2-{[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]amino}acetamide;

Cpd 013 - 1-cyclopropyl-N-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-

yl)cyclopropyl]methanesulfonamide;
Cpd 014 - 1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropan-1-amine;
Cpd 015 - 2-{[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]amino}propanamide;
Cpd 016 - 1-[1-(2-methyl-5-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl]methoxy}-1-benzofuran-3-yl)cyclopropyl]methanamine;
Cpd 017 - 2-hydroxy-N-(1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropyl)acetamide;
Cpd 018 - 3-[({3-[4,4-bis(hydroxymethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-5-yl}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-ol;
Cpd 019 - 1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropane-1-carbonitrile;
Cpd 020 - N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide;
Cpd 021 - {1-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropyl}methanol;
Cpd 022 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropane-1-carboxamide;
Cpd 023 - 5-{5-[(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-2H-1,2,3,4-tetrazole;
Cpd 024 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(pyridin-2-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropan-1-amine;
Cpd 025 - 1-[5-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]cyclopropan-1-amine;
Cpd 026 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropan-1-amine;
Cpd 027 - 1-{2-methyl-5-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methoxy]-1-benzofuran-3-yl}cyclopropan-1-amine;
Cpd 028 - 5-{5-[(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl}-3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
Cpd 029 - 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrazine;
Cpd 030 - 2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)pyrimidine;
Cpd 031 - {6-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrazin-2-yl}methanol;
Cpd 032 - {2-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-methyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl]pyrimidin-4-yl}methanol;
and the physiologically acceptable salts thereof.

12. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11.

13. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11 or the pharmaceutical composition according to claim 12, for use as a medicament.

14. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11 or the pharmaceutical composition according to claim 12, for use in the treatment of pain or epilepsy.

15. The compound for use or the pharmaceutical composition for use according to claim 14, wherein the pain is selected from nociceptive pain, inflammatory pain, and neuropathic pain; preferably post-operative pain.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2023/063994

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. A61P25/04 A61P29/00 C07D307/83 C07D405/12 C07D413/12
C07D417/12 A61K31/343 A61K31/44 A61K31/4178 A61K31/41
A61K31/422 A61K31/427 A61K31/4245

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
A61P C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, WPI Data, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	PERVARAM S ET AL: "Synthesis and Anticancer Activity of 1,2,4-Oxadiazole Fused Benzofuran Derivatives", RUSSIAN JOURNAL OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY, PLEIADES PUBLISHING, MOSCOW, vol. 88, no. 6, 6 August 2018 (2018-08-06) , pages 1219-1223, XP036562818, ISSN: 1070-3632, DOI: 10.1134/S1070363218060282 [retrieved on 2018-08-06] page 1220; examples 11a-11j	1-15

-/--

[x] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[x] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
22 June 2023	30/06/2023

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Panday, Narendra

2

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	DATABASE CAPLUS [Online] CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US; 2011, Karale, B. K.; Chaudhari, C. S.; Jadhav, R. K.; Akolkar, H. N.: "Synthesis and biological screening of some novel 2-hetaryl chromones", XP002807705, Database accession no. 2011:946707 1333408-72-2, 1333408-73-3, 1333408-75-5, 1333408-76-6 & KARALE, B. K.; CHAUDHARI, C. S.; JADHAV, R. K.; AKOLKAR, H. N.: "Synthesis and biological screening of some novel 2-hetaryl chromones", INDIAN JOURNAL OF HETEROCYCLIC CHEMISTRY, vol. 20, no. 4, 2011, - 2011, pages 377-380, -----	1-15
A	YANG LING-YI ET AL: "The First Total Synthesis of Kynapcin-24 by Palladium Catalysis", SYNTHESIS , vol. 2009, no. 07 1 April 2009 (2009-04-01), pages 1175-1179, XP055969339, STUTTGART, DE. ISSN: 0039-7881, DOI: 10.1055/s-0028-1087998 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://www.thieme-connect.de/products/ejournals/pdf/10.1055/s-0028-1087998.pdf page 1176; compounds 16, 17 -----	1-15
A	JP 2022 059593 A (NISSAN CHEMICAL CORP) 13 April 2022 (2022-04-13) page 144; compounds 9-122 to 9-124, 9-127 to 9-131, 9-135, 9-136 -----	1-15
A	WO 2021/185291 A1 (MEDSHINE DISCOVERY INC [CN]) 23 September 2021 (2021-09-23) page 89; compounds BB-15-3, BB-15 page 93; compounds BB-19-4, BB-19 page 97; compounds BB-23-4, BB-23 -----	1-15
A	WO 2021/047674 A1 (MEDSHINE DISCOVERY INC) 18 March 2021 (2021-03-18) Claim 10: 2nd, 3rd, 5th compound in 3rd row claim 10: 2nd to 5th compound in 4th row -----	1-15

-/--

2

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2019/195720 A1 (BIOCRYST PHARM INC [US]) 10 October 2019 (2019-10-10) page 1004; compounds 459f,459g	1-15
A	US 2013/203775 A1 (YEUNG KAP-SUN [US] ET AL) 8 August 2013 (2013-08-08) 5th and 6th compound in the scheme; page 12	1-15
A	FR 2 431 491 A1 (DELALANDE SA [FR]) 15 February 1980 (1980-02-15) page 4; compound VI	1-15
A	STRAUB ISABELLE ET AL: "Flavanones That Selectively Inhibit TRPM3 Attenuate Thermal Nociception In Vivo", MOLECULAR PHARMACOLOGY , vol. 84, no. 5 7 November 2013 (2013-11-07), pages 736-750, XP055777082, US ISSN: 0026-895X, DOI: 10.1124/mol.113.086843 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/mol.113.086843 cited in the application the whole document	1-15
A	XIONG W.-H. ET AL: "Voriconazole, an Antifungal Triazol That Causes Visual Side Effects, Is an Inhibitor of TRPM1 and TRPM3 Channels", INVESTIGATIVE OPHTHALMOLOGY & VISUAL SCIENCE, vol. 56, no. 2, 25 February 2015 (2015-02-25), pages 1367-1373, XP055969139, US ISSN: 0146-0404, DOI: 10.1167/iovs.14-15270 the whole document	1-15

-/--

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	SUZUKI HIROKA ET AL: "3 isoforms", PHARMACOLOGY RESEARCH & PERSPECTIVES , vol. 4, no. 3 1 June 2016 (2016-06-01), page 232, XP055909852, GB ISSN: 2052-1707, DOI: 10.1002/prp2.232 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4876142/pdf/PRP2-4-e00232.pdf the whole document -----	1-15
A	KRÜGEL UTE ET AL: "Primidone inhibits TRPM3 and attenuates thermal nociception in vivo", PAIN , vol. 158, no. 5 1 May 2017 (2017-05-01), pages 856-867, XP055892729, NL ISSN: 0304-3959, DOI: 10.1097/j.pain.0000000000000846 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5402713/pdf/jop-158-856.pdf the whole document -----	1-15
X	US 4 143 154 A (SCHERRER ROBERT A ET AL) 6 March 1979 (1979-03-06) Ethyl-4-[(2-bromo-3-phenyl-5-benzofuranyl) methoxy]-phenyl acetate (RN70273-68-6); example 8 -----	1,3-10, 13
X	WO 98/55454 A2 (TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD [JP]; OHKAWA SHIGENORI [JP] ET AL.) 10 December 1998 (1998-12-10) 5-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]-2,4,6,7-tetramethyl-3-[4-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-benzofuran (RN 2116989-41-2); example 27 ----- -/--	1-10,13

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	PRASAD SURE SIVA ET AL: "One-pot access to 2-amino-3-arylbenzofurans: direct entry to polyheterocyclic chemical space", ORGANIC & BIOMOLECULAR CHEMISTRY, vol. 18, no. 40, 21 October 2020 (2020-10-21), pages 8119-8140, XP093056784, ISSN: 1477-0520, DOI: 10.1039/D0OB01715A Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://pubs.rsc.org/en/content/articlepdf/2020/ob/d0ob01715a> page 8129; compound 4n	1-10
X	KIM DAWON ET AL: "Orally Administered Benzofuran Derivative Disaggregated A[beta] Plaques and Oligomers in the Brain of 5XFAD Alzheimer Transgenic Mouse", ACS CHEMICAL NEUROSCIENCE, vol. 12, no. 1, 17 December 2020 (2020-12-17), pages 99-108, XP093056789, US ISSN: 1948-7193, DOI: 10.1021/acschemneuro.0c00606 page 104; compounds YB-2	1-10,13
X	WO 2021/072198 A1 (BIOCRYST PHARM INC [US]) 15 April 2021 (2021-04-15) pagd 778: first compound in last row	1-10,13
X	KUMAR TARUN ET AL: "Regiospecific synthesis of arenofurans via cascade reactions of arenols with Morita-Baylis-Hillman acetates of nitroalkenes and total synthesis of isopa", TETRAHEDRON, ELSEVIER SIENCE PUBLISHERS, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 69, no. 24, 10 April 2013 (2013-04-10), pages 4964-4972, XP028533914, ISSN: 0040-4020, DOI: 10.1016/J.TET.2013.04.023 page 4068; compounds 13e, 15, 16	1-10

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2023/063994

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
JP 2022059593 A	13-04-2022	NONE	
WO 2021185291 A1	23-09-2021	CN 115380026 A	22-11-2022
		EP 4122925 A1	25-01-2023
		JP 2023517393 A	25-04-2023
		US 2023158152 A1	25-05-2023
		WO 2021185291 A1	23-09-2021
WO 2021047674 A1	18-03-2021	CN 114401962 A	26-04-2022
		EP 4043455 A1	17-08-2022
		JP 7209897 B2	20-01-2023
		JP 2022537605 A	26-08-2022
		WO 2021047674 A1	18-03-2021
WO 2019195720 A1	10-10-2019	AR 115033 A1	18-11-2020
		AU 2019247471 A1	19-11-2020
		BR 112020019183 A2	05-01-2021
		CA 3095628 A1	10-10-2019
		CL 2020002578 A1	12-03-2021
		CN 112272553 A	26-01-2021
		CO 2020013840 A2	29-01-2021
		DK 3687506 T3	30-08-2021
		EA 202092383 A1	10-02-2021
		EP 3687506 A1	05-08-2020
		EP 3939658 A1	19-01-2022
		ES 2891123 T3	26-01-2022
		HR P20211405 T1	10-12-2021
		HU E055307 T2	29-11-2021
		IL 277787 A	30-11-2020
		JP 2021521104 A	26-08-2021
		KR 20210005619 A	14-01-2021
		LT 3687506 T	10-09-2021
		MA 51627 A	02-06-2021
		MD 3687506 T2	31-12-2021
		PE 20210398 A1	02-03-2021
		PH 12020551589 A1	13-09-2021
		PL 3687506 T3	20-12-2021
		PT 3687506 T	24-09-2021
		RS 62370 B1	29-10-2021
		SG 11202008972W A	29-10-2020
		SI 3687506 T1	31-12-2021
		TW 202010742 A	16-03-2020
		US 2019345135 A1	14-11-2019
		US 2021221786 A1	22-07-2021
		US 2022356166 A1	10-11-2022
		US 2023072867 A1	09-03-2023
		US 2023099716 A1	30-03-2023
		UY 38174 A	29-11-2019
		WO 2019195720 A1	10-10-2019
US 2013203775 A1	08-08-2013	EP 2812325 A1	17-12-2014
		US 2013203775 A1	08-08-2013
		WO 2013119499 A1	15-08-2013
FR 2431491 A1	15-02-1980	NONE	
US 4143154 A	06-03-1979	NONE	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2023/063994

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9855454 A2	10-12-1998	AU 7550398 A	21-12-1998
		CA 2291026 A1	10-12-1998
		EP 0988289 A2	29-03-2000
		US 7008950 B1	07-03-2006
		WO 9855454 A2	10-12-1998
WO 2021072198 A1	15-04-2021	AR 120173 A1	02-02-2022
		AU 2020361600 A1	28-04-2022
		BR 112022006572 A2	28-06-2022
		CA 3156287 A1	15-04-2021
		CL 2022000875 A1	11-11-2022
		CN 114502168 A	13-05-2022
		CO 2022005999 A2	29-07-2022
		CR 20220199 A	26-08-2022
		CU 20220024 A7	07-11-2022
		EC SP22036502 A	31-08-2022
		EP 4041238 A1	17-08-2022
		IL 291942 A	01-06-2022
		JP 2022552185 A	15-12-2022
		KR 20220100585 A	15-07-2022
		PE 20221270 A1	01-09-2022
		TW 202128637 A	01-08-2021
		UY 38912 A	31-05-2021
		WO 2021072198 A1	15-04-2021